

**India**

**National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistics and Programme  
Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)**

**Survey on MORBIDITY AND HEALTH CARE:  
NSS 60th Round : January 2004 - June 2004**

December 30, 2012

# Metadata Production

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Metadata Producer(s)</b> | Computer Centre (MOSPI, CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation , Documentation of the study |
| <b>Production Date</b>      | December 30, 2012  |
| <b>Version</b>              | Version 1.0 (December 2012)  |
| <b>Identification</b>       | DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-60th-Sch25-2004   |

This document was generated using the [IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit](#)

# Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <a href="#">Overview</a>  | 1  |
| <a href="#">Scope &amp; Coverage</a>  | 1  |
| <a href="#">Producers &amp; Sponsors</a>  | 2  |
| <a href="#">Sampling</a>  | 2  |
| <a href="#">Data Collection</a>   | 3  |
| <a href="#">Accessibility</a>   | 4  |
| <a href="#">Rights &amp; Disclaimer</a>   | 4  |
| <a href="#">Files Description</a>   | 5  |
| <a href="#">Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords</a>             | 5  |
| <a href="#">Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</a>                    | 5  |
| <a href="#">Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</a>                             | 5  |
| <a href="#">Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</a>                                       | 5  |
| <a href="#">Block-6-aged-persons-records</a>  | 6  |
| <a href="#">Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulkars-records</a>                      | 6  |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 6  |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 6  |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-3--re-imbursement-treatment-expenses-members-records</a>           | 7  |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords</a> | 7  |
| <a href="#">Block-9- ailments-members- records</a>  | 7  |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                  | 8  |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                 | 8  |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                 | 8  |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records</a>  | 8  |
| <a href="#">Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records</a>      | 9  |
| <a href="#">Variables List</a>  | 10 |
| <a href="#">Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords</a>             | 10 |
| <a href="#">Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</a>                    | 10 |
| <a href="#">Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</a>                             | 12 |
| <a href="#">Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</a>                                       | 13 |
| <a href="#">Block-6-aged-persons-records</a>  | 14 |
| <a href="#">Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulkars-records</a>                      | 15 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 17 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 18 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-3--re-imbursement-treatment-expenses-members-records</a>           | 19 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords</a> | 20 |
| <a href="#">Block-9- ailments-members- records</a>  | 21 |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                  | 22 |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                 | 23 |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                 | 24 |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records</a>  | 25 |
| <a href="#">Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records</a>      | 26 |
| <a href="#">Variables Description</a>   | 28 |
| <a href="#">Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords</a>             | 28 |
| <a href="#">Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</a>                    | 33 |
| <a href="#">Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</a>                             | 41 |
| <a href="#">Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</a>                                       | 48 |
| <a href="#">Block-6-aged-persons-records</a>  | 54 |
| <a href="#">Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulkars-records</a>                      | 62 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 70 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</a>                  | 76 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-3--re-imbursement-treatment-expenses-members-records</a>           | 81 |
| <a href="#">Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords</a> | 85 |
| <a href="#">Block-9- ailments-members- records</a>  | 89 |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</a>                  | 96 |

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records.....</a>                | <a href="#">102</a> |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records.....</a>                | <a href="#">106</a> |
| <a href="#">Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records.....</a> | <a href="#">111</a> |
| <a href="#">Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records.....</a>     | <a href="#">115</a> |
| <a href="#">Documentation.....</a>  | <a href="#">121</a> |

## India (2004)

### Survey on MORBIDITY AND HEALTH CARE: NSS 60th Round : January 2004 - June 2004

| Overview   |   |
|--|---|
| Type   | Socio-Economic/Household Survey   |
| Identification   | DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-60th-Sch25-2004  |
| Version  | Production Date: 2012-12-30<br>V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution. |
| <p><b>Abstract</b></p> <p>The National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO) was set up in 1950 as a permanent survey organisation to collect data on various facets of the Indian economy through nation-wide sample surveys in order to assist in socio-economic planning and policy-making. The National Sample Survey made its first attempt to collect information on morbidity in the seventh round (Oct. 1953 - March 1954). This survey and the morbidity surveys conducted in the three subsequent rounds (the eleventh to the thirteenth, 1956-58) were all exploratory in nature. The aim of these surveys was to evolve an appropriate data collection method for studying morbidity profile in India. These surveys were followed up by a pilot survey in the seventeenth round (Sept. 1961 - July 1962) to examine alternative approaches of morbidity reporting. With the aid of the findings of these exploratory surveys, a full-scale survey on morbidity was conducted in the twenty-eighth round (Oct. 1973 - June 1974). Since then, the NSSO had not undertaken any separate morbidity survey and data on morbidity became a part of the decennial surveys on social consumption.</p> <p>The NSSO carried out the first all-India Survey on Social Consumption in its 35th round (July 1980 - June 1981). The items covered were the public distribution system, health services including mass immunisation and family welfare programmes, and educational services. The results of the survey could not be brought out owing to some unavoidable reasons. The second survey on Social Consumption was carried out in the 42nd round (July 1986 - June 1987) with some modifications in the coverage of subjects. Topics like Problems of Aged Persons were included in this round. The third Survey on Social Consumption was carried out in the 52nd round (July 1995 - June 1996). Two topics, viz. utilisation of the public distribution system and utilisation of family planning services, were dropped, as these were covered in the NSS 50th round and in a nationwide survey by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, respectively.</p> <p>After a gap of about nine years, the Governing Council decided to take up a survey on 'Morbidity and Health care' at the request of Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, during the period January to June, 2004. The enquiry covered the curative aspects of the general health care system in India and also the utilization of health care services provided by the public and private sector, together with the expenditure incurred by the households for availing these services.</p> |   |
| Kind of Data   | Sample survey data [ssd]  |
| Unit of Analysis   | Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household         |

## Scope & Coverage

### Scope

In the Sixtieth round of NSS, data was collected through a survey on the subject of 'Morbidity and Health Care'. Apart from this subject, surveys were also undertaken separately on 'Household Consumer Expenditure' and 'Employment and Unemployment'. In the survey on Morbidity and Health Care, the following main aspects were covered:

- (i) Morbidity and utilisation of health care services including immunisation and maternity care,

- (ii) Problems of aged persons, and  
 (iii) Expenditure of the households for availing the health care services.

The object of the present survey was essentially to study the benefits derived by various sections of the population from investments and outlays made by the Government, as well as by the private sector in the fields of health and get an estimate of expenditure incurred by households to avail health care services including immunization and maternity care.

The data were collected from a sample of households by the interview method. A set of probing questions was put to as many individual members of a selected household as possible to ascertain whether they had suffered from any ailment during the reference period and whether they had taken any medical treatment for it. As far as possible, efforts were made to collect information relating to ailments of each household member from the member themselves. But in spite of the best efforts, some other person of the household might have provided this information, especially for the children and the aged persons in the household. Efforts were made to interview all the adult male members of each sample household, personally. For the children, particularly the young, attempts were made to get the required information from their mothers.

The enquiry on morbidity was conducted with a reference period of 15 days. All spells of ailment suffered by each member, both present as well as the deceased, of the sample household, during the 15 days preceding the date of enquiry, whether or not the patient was hospitalised for treatment, were covered in the survey. For hospitalised treatment, however, information was collected for every event of hospitalisation of a member, whether living or deceased at the time of survey, during the 365 days preceding the date of enquiry.

The schedule on morbidity and health care (Schedule 25.0) framed for the 60th round consists of 13 blocks.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Keywords</b>   | Employment, Unemployment, Indebtedness of rural labour, Usual principal activity, Usual subsidiary activity, Time disposition during the week, Migration |
| <b>Topics</b>   | Labor Markets  |
| <b>Geographic Coverage</b>  |  |
| The entire area of the country was covered with the exception of some interior areas of Nagaland and Andaman & Nicobar Islands, and Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir. |  |
| <b>Universe</b>   |  |
| The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household  |  |

| <b>Producers &amp; Sponsors</b> |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Primary Investigator(s)</b>  | National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)   |
| <b>Other Producer(s)</b>        | Survey Design Research Division (SDRD) , National Sample Survey Office , Questionnaire Design, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports<br>Field Operations Division (FOD) , National Sample Survey Office , Field Work<br>Data Processing Division (DPD) , National Sample Survey Office , Data Processing<br>Computer Centre (CC,MOSPI) , M/o Statistics and Programme<br>Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI) , Data Dissemination |
| <b>Funding Agency/ies</b>       | M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI (MOSPI)  |
| <b>Other Acknowledgment(s)</b>  | Governing council and Working Group , Finalisation of survey study and Questionnaire , GOI  |

| <b>Sampling</b>           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Sampling Procedure</b> |

An outline of the sampling design: The sampling design adopted for the survey was essentially a stratified multi-stage one for both rural and urban areas. The first stage units (FSUs) were villages (panchayat wards for Kerala) for rural areas and NSS Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks for urban areas. The ultimate stage units (USUs) were households. Large FSUs were subdivided into hamlet-groups (rural)/sub-blocks (urban). Details of the formation of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks and procedure of selection of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks and then of households are also given in Appendix B.

Sampling Frame for FSUs: The list of villages (panchayat wards for Kerala) as per 1991 Census and latest lists of UFS blocks of NSSO were respectively used for selection of rural and urban sample FSUs. For selection of sample villages from the State of Jammu & Kashmir, the list of villages as per 1981 Census was used as the sampling frame. However, interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond 5 kms. of the bus route and inaccessible villages of Andaman & Nicobar Islands were left out of the survey coverage of NSS 60th round.

The procedure for selection of fsus/usus is given in detail in Appendix B of the report no.507 attached as external resources.

### **Deviations from Sample Design**

There was no deviation from the original sample deviation.

### **Response Rate**

Sample size -- first-stage units: In all, 10,072 villages were planned to be surveyed in this round. Of these, 4,908 were allocated to the central sample -- the part surveyed mainly by the NSSO field staff -- and the rest to the State sample -- the part surveyed by the State agencies. In the urban sector, the allocations for the Central and State samples were, respectively, 2,708 and 3,096 blocks. This report is based on the estimates obtained from the central sample alone. The number of villages and that of urban blocks actually surveyed as the central sample were 4,755 and 2,668 respectively. 1.7.3 Sample size -- second-stage units: For Schedule 25.0, 10 households were planned to be surveyed in each selected FSU. In the Central sample, the actual numbers of households surveyed in the rural and urban areas were 47,302 and 26,566, respectively.

### **Weighting**

For generating any estimate, one has to extract relevant portion of the data, and aggregate after applying the weights.

Weights (or multipliers) VARIABLES are given at the end of record of each dataset. The weights (multipliers) are WGT\_SS for Sub-sample-wise estimation and WGT\_Combined for combined subsample estimates.

All records of a household will have same weight figure. In case of those Blocks/Levels, where Item/Person SI.No. is not applicable the field is filled up with 00000.

Use of subsample-wise weights (multipliers)

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Subsample code is available in the dataset For generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together all households are to be considered.

## **Data Collection**

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Data Collection Dates</b> | subround-1: start 2004-01-01<br>subround-1: end 2004-03-31<br>subround-2: start 2004-04-01<br>subround-2: end 2004-06-30 |
|------------------------------|--|

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Data Collection Mode</b> | Face-to-face [f2f] |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|

### **Data Collection Notes**

The fieldwork of 60th round of NSSO started from 1st January, 2004 and continued till 30th June, 2004. As usual, the survey period of this round was divided into two sub-rounds, each with a duration of three months, the 1st sub-round period ranging from January to March, 2004 and the 2nd sub-round period from April to June, 2004. An equal number of sample FSU's was allotted for survey in each of these two sub-rounds.

### **Questionnaires**

The schedule on morbidity and health care (Schedule 25.0) framed for the 60th round consists of 13 blocks. The different blocks of the schedule are:

Block 0: descriptive identification of sample household

Block 1: identification of sample household

Block 2: particulars of field operation

Block 3: household characteristics

Block 4: demographic particulars of household members

Block 5: particulars of earstwhile household members who died during last 365 days

Block 6: particulars of economic independence and ailments for persons aged 60 years and above

Block 7: particulars of medical treatment received as inpatient of a hospital during last 365 days

Block 8: expenses incurred for treatment of members treated as inpatient of hospital during last 365 days and source of finance

Block 9: particulars of spells of ailment of household members during last 15 days (including hospitalisation)

Block 10: expenses incurred during last 15 days for treatment of members (not as an inpatient of hospital) and source of finance

Block 11: particulars of immunisation of children (0 - 4 yrs.), pre-natal and post-natal care for ever married women of age below 50 years during last 365 days

Block 12: remarks by investigator

Block 13: comments by supervisory officer(s)

### **Data Collector(s)**

Field Operations Division of Naional Sample Survey Office (NSSO(FOD)) , Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

### **Accessibility**

#### **Access Authority**

Computer Centre (M/O Statistics and Programme Implementation) , [http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi\\_New/site/home.aspx](http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx) , [nssodata@gmail.com](mailto:nssodata@gmail.com)

#### **Contact(s)**

ADG, SDRD , NSSO (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India) , <http://mospi.gov.in/>  
DDG, Computer Centre (Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation) , [http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi\\_New/site/home.aspx](http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx)

#### **Access Conditions**

Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format. The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.

### **Rights & Disclaimer**

#### **Disclaimer**

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.



# Files Description

Dataset contains 16 file(s)

| <b>Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 73868   |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 30  |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_HH (Key to locate HHno) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Dataset of this block contains identification particulars of a sample household and field operations. |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |   |

| <b>Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| <b># Cases</b>  | 73868   |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 44  |
| <b>File Structure</b>   | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_hh (Key to locate HHno) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>This data set contains Information on some socio-economic characteristics of the sample households, which have a direct bearing on the data collected in the subsequent blocks, These characteristics are usually used for classifying the households. |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO   |   |

| <b>Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b># Cases</b>  | 383338  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 38  |
| <b>File Structure</b>   | Type: relational<br>Key(s): key_Persn (Key to locate Prson) , key_hh (Key to locate hhno) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Demographic particulars (viz., relation to head, sex, age, marital status and general education), working status, whether hospitalised/ailing, etc. are the content of this dataset. |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO   |   |

| <b>Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Cases</b>                               | 1717  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>                         | 34  |
| <b>File Structure</b>                        | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate Person) |

**File Content**

This dataset contains the particulars of death of household members like, age at death, medical attention before death, whether hospitalised during the last 365 days or not, etc. and for females, information relating to pregnancy and time of death with respect to pregnancy.

**Producer**

NSSO

**Block-6-aged-persons-records**

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b># Cases</b>        | 34831  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 48   |
| <b>File Structure</b> | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate Person) , Key_HHNO (Key to locate hOUSEno) |

**File Content**

This dataset contains details of economic independence or otherwise of the aged persons, their economic condition, living arrangement along with the details of ailments from which they are suffering on the day of survey.

**Producer**

NSSO

**Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particularkars-records**

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b># Cases</b>        | 32665  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 44   |
| <b>File Structure</b> | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate hhold) |

**File Content**

This dataset contains particulars of hospitalisation of members during 365 days preceding the date of survey.

**Producer**

NSSO

**Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b># Cases</b>        | 32665   |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 37  |
| <b>File Structure</b> | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate hhno) |

**File Content**

Block-8-Part-1 of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 1 to 13 on expenses incurred for treatment as inpatient, during the last 365 days , separately for each of the hospitalisation cases recorded in block 7.

**Producer**

NSSO

**Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records**

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| <b># Cases</b> | 32394 |
|----------------|-------|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 34  |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_hosptl (Key to locate Hospitalisation no.) , Key_HHno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-8-Part-2 of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 14 to 22 on expenses incurred for treatment as inpatient, during the last 365 days, separately for each of the hospitalisation cases recorded in block 7. |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |   |

| <b>Block-8-part-3--re-imbusement-treatment-expenses-members-records</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 5186  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 30  |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): key_hosptl (Key to locate Hospitalisation no.) , key_hhno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-8-Part-3 of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 29 to 33 regarding any amount of money reimbursed or reimbursable for treatment during the last 365 days, by individual sources of reimbursement. |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |   |

| <b>Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b># Cases</b>  | 27316  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 29   |
| <b>File Structure</b>   | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_hhno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-8-Part-2 of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 23 to 28 on total expenses incurred for treatment as inpatient during the last 365 days as well as details of the source of finance. |  |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO   |  |

| <b>Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b># Cases</b>  | 38803  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>  | 41   |
| <b>File Structure</b>   | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Spells of ailments suffered during the last 15 days preceding the date of survey by the members or deceased members of the household are the content of this dataset |  |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO   |  |

| <b>Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |  |
|--|--|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 31042  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 39   |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-10-part-1-of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 1 to 15relating to expenses incurred during the last 15 days for treatment of members (not as inpatient of hospital) |  |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |  |

| <b>Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 29931  |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 32   |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate Hhold) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-10-part-2-of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 16 to 22 relating to expenses incurred during the last 15 days for treatment of members (not as inpatient of hospital) |  |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |  |

| <b>Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 17466   |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 34  |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_hhno (Key to locate HHno) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-10-part-3-of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 23-26 and 33 to 37 relating to expenses incurred during the last 15 days for treatment of members (not as inpatient of hospital) |   |
| <b>Producer</b><br>NSSO  |   |

| <b>Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| <b># Cases</b>   | 21616   |
| <b># Variable(s)</b>   | 29  |
| <b>File Structure</b>  | Type: relational<br>Key(s): Key_hhno (Key to locate HHno) |
| <b>File Content</b><br>Block-10-part-4-of this dataset contains information pertaining to questions 27 to 32 relating to total expenses incurred by the household during the last 15 days for treatment of members (not as inpatient of hospital) and source of finance for meeting expenses |   |

**Producer**

NSSO

**Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records**

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| <b># Cases</b>       | 115108 |
| <b># Variable(s)</b> | 35     |

**File Content**

This Dataset contains expenditure payable by the household for availing the services and goods relating to immunisation of children, and pre-natal and post-natal care of the ever married women of age below 50 years during last 365 days.

**Producer**

NSSO

# Variables List

Dataset contains 578 variable(s)

| File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords |                              |                            |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                         | Label                      | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_HH</a>       | Key to locate HHno         | discrete   | character-9 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>       | Record identifier          | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">CSR</a>          | Centre code,Round,Shift    | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">Round</a>        | Round                      | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>        | Schedule Number            | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">Sample</a>       | Sample                     | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sector</a>       | Sector                     | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>    | State-Region               | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">state</a>        | State code                 | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">District</a>     | District                   | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>      | Stratum                    | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 12   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>    | Sub-Round                  | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>   | Sub-Sample                 | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>       | FOD Sub-Region             | discrete   | character-4 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 15   | <a href="#">FSU</a>          | LOT/FSU Serial No.         | discrete   | character-5 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 16   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no. | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 17   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum       | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 18   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.             | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 19   | <a href="#">B1_q16</a>       | Informant SI.No.           | discrete   | numeric-2.0 | 73835 | 33      | -        |
| 20   | <a href="#">B1_q17</a>       | Response Code              | discrete   | character-1 | 73862 | 0       | -        |
| 21   | <a href="#">B1_q18</a>       | Survey Code                | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 22   | <a href="#">B1_q19</a>       | Substitution Code          | discrete   | character-1 | 2329  | 0       | -        |
| 23   | <a href="#">B2_q2i</a>       | Date of Survey             | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 73843 | 25      | -        |
| 24   | <a href="#">B2_q2ii</a>      | Date of Despatch           | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 73606 | 262     | -        |
| 25   | <a href="#">B2_q4</a>        | Time to canvass(mins.)     | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 73769 | 99      | -        |
| 26   | <a href="#">Wgt_combined</a> | Combined Multiplier        | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 27   | <a href="#">Wgt_ss</a>       | Sub-sample Multiplier      | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 28   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 29   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 30   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier          | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |

| File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records |                        |                    |          |             |       |         |          |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                   | Label              | Type     | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_hh</a> | Key to locate HHno | discrete | character-9 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a> | Record identifier  | discrete | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</b> |                            |                                     |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                               | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 3  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code,Round,Shift             | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                               | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                     | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                              | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                              | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                        | discrete   | character-3 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                          | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                            | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                             | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 12   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                           | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                          | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                      | discrete   | character-4 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 15   | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.                  | discrete   | character-5 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 16   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.          | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 17   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum                | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 18   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                      | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 19   | <a href="#">Hhsize</a>     | HHS Size                            | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 20   | <a href="#">B3_q2</a>      | NIC Code(5-digit)                   | discrete   | character-5 | 68994 | 0       | -        |
| 21   | <a href="#">B3_q3</a>      | NCO Code(3-digit)                   | discrete   | character-3 | 68985 | 0       | -        |
| 22   | <a href="#">B3_q4</a>      | HHS type                            | discrete   | character-2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 23   | <a href="#">B3_q5</a>      | Religion                            | discrete   | character-1 | 73865 | 0       | -        |
| 24   | <a href="#">B3_q6</a>      | Social Group                        | discrete   | character-1 | 73845 | 0       | -        |
| 25   | <a href="#">B3_q7</a>      | Land Possessed                      | discrete   | character-2 | 73705 | 0       | -        |
| 26   | <a href="#">B3_q8</a>      | Type of Structure                   | discrete   | character-1 | 73854 | 0       | -        |
| 27   | <a href="#">B3_q9</a>      | Type of Latrine                     | discrete   | character-1 | 73840 | 0       | -        |
| 28   | <a href="#">B3_q10</a>     | Type of Drainage                    | discrete   | character-1 | 73851 | 0       | -        |
| 29   | <a href="#">B3_q11</a>     | Source of Drinking Water            | discrete   | character-1 | 73862 | 0       | -        |
| 30   | <a href="#">B3_q12</a>     | Drinking water treated?             | discrete   | character-1 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 31   | <a href="#">B3_q13</a>     | Type of water treatment             | discrete   | character-1 | 20664 | 0       | -        |
| 32   | <a href="#">B3_q14</a>     | Source of energy for cooking        | discrete   | character-2 | 73842 | 0       | -        |
| 33   | <a href="#">B3_q15</a>     | Any pet animal?                     | discrete   | character-1 | 73524 | 0       | -        |
| 34   | <a href="#">B3_q16</a>     | Hhld. Exp.-Purchase(Rs)             | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 73588 | 280     | -        |
| 35   | <a href="#">B3_q17</a>     | Hhld. Exp.-Home-Produced Stock(Rs)  | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 35996 | 37872   | -        |
| 36   | <a href="#">B3_q18</a>     | Hhld. Exp.-Receipts in Exchange(Rs) | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 7508  | 66360   | -        |
| 37   | <a href="#">B3_q19</a>     | Hhld. Exp.-Gifts and Loans(Rs)      | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 10428 | 63440   | -        |
| 38   | <a href="#">B3_q20</a>     | Hhld. Exp.-Free Collection(Rs)      | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 34838 | 39030   | -        |

| <b>File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</b> |                               |                      |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                          | Label                | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 39   | <a href="#">B3_q21</a>        | Hhld. Exp.-Total(Rs) | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 73863 | 5       | -        |
| 40   | <a href="#">Mult_combined</a> | Multiplier Combined  | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 41   | <a href="#">Mult_ss</a>       | Multiplier ss        | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 42   | <a href="#">NSS</a>           | nss                  | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 43   | <a href="#">NSC</a>           | nsc                  | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |
| 44   | <a href="#">Mult</a>          | Posted Multiplier    | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 73868 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b> |                             |                              |            |              |        |         |          |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                        | Label                        | Type       | Format       | Valid  | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">key_Persn</a>   | Key to locate Prson          | discrete   | character-11 | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">key_hh</a>      | Key to locate hhno           | discrete   | character-9  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 3   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>      | Record identifier            | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 4   | <a href="#">CSR</a>         | Centre code, Round, Shift    | discrete   | character-3  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 5   | <a href="#">Round</a>       | Round                        | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 6   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>       | Schedule Number              | discrete   | character-3  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 7   | <a href="#">Sample</a>      | Sample                       | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 8   | <a href="#">Sector</a>      | Sector                       | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 9   | <a href="#">State_reg</a>   | State-Region                 | discrete   | character-3  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 10  | <a href="#">state</a>       | state code                   | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 11  | <a href="#">District</a>    | District                     | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 12  | <a href="#">Stratum</a>     | Stratum                      | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 13  | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>   | Sub-Round                    | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 14  | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>  | Sub-Sample                   | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 15  | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>      | FOD Sub-Region               | discrete   | character-4  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 16  | <a href="#">FSU</a>         | LOT/FSU Serial No.           | discrete   | character-5  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 17  | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>   | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.   | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 18  | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>  | Second Stage Stratum         | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 19  | <a href="#">HS_No</a>       | Sample HHS No.               | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 20  | <a href="#">Person_sino</a> | Person Srl. No.              | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 21  | <a href="#">B4_c3</a>       | Relation to Head             | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 22  | <a href="#">B4_c4</a>       | Sex                          | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 23  | <a href="#">B4_c5</a>       | Age                          | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 24  | <a href="#">B4_c6</a>       | Marital Status               | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 25  | <a href="#">B4_c7</a>       | General Eduacation Level     | discrete   | character-2  | 382995 | 0       | -        |
| 26  | <a href="#">B4_c8</a>       | Usual Activity Status        | discrete   | character-2  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 27  | <a href="#">B4_c9</a>       | Whether hospitalised?        | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |
| 28  | <a href="#">B4_c10</a>      | No. of times hospitalised    | continuous | numeric-1.0  | 29036  | 354302  | -        |
| 29  | <a href="#">B4_c11</a>      | Whether ailing-last 15 days? | discrete   | character-1  | 383338 | 0       | -        |



| <b>File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b> |                               |                                   |            |             |        |         |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|---------|--|
| #   | Name                          | Label                             | Type       | Format      | Valid  | Invalid | Question   |
| 30  | <a href="#">B4_c12</a>        | Whether ailing-on the day before? | discrete   | character-1 | 381565 | 0       | -  |
| 31  | <a href="#">B4_c13</a>        | Reporting in col-11-12?           | discrete   | character-1 | 379418 | 0       | -  |
| 32  | <a href="#">B4_c14</a>        | Medical Insurance Premium(Rs)     | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 83607  | 299731  | annual amount paid on medical insurance premium                |
| 33  | <a href="#">B4_c15</a>        | Health Schemes(Rs)                | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 84107  | 299231  | annual amount paid on health schemes like the CGHS, ESI, etc.: |
| 34  | <a href="#">Mult_combined</a> | Multiplier Combined               | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 383338 | 0       | -  |
| 35  | <a href="#">Mult_SS</a>       | Multiplier SS                     | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 383338 | 0       | -  |
| 36  | <a href="#">NSS</a>           | nss                               | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 383338 | 0       | -  |
| 37  | <a href="#">NSC</a>           | nsc                               | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 383338 | 0       | -  |
| 38  | <a href="#">Mult</a>          | Posted Multiplier                 | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 383338 | 0       | -  |

| <b>File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</b> |                            |                            |            |              |       |         |  |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------|--|
| #   | Name                       | Label                      | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question                                 |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate Person       | discrete   | character-11 | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 2   | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate HHno         | discrete   | character-9  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 3   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier          | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 4   | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift  | discrete   | character-3  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 5   | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                      | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 6   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number            | discrete   | character-3  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 7   | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                     | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 8   | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                     | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 9   | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region               | discrete   | character-3  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 10  | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                 | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 11  | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                   | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 12  | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                    | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 13  | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                  | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 14  | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                 | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 15  | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region             | discrete   | character-4  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 16  | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.         | discrete   | character-5  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 17  | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no. | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 18  | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum       | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 19  | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.             | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 20  | <a href="#">B5_q1</a>      | Person Srl. No.            | discrete   | character-2  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 21  | <a href="#">B5_q3</a>      | Sex                        | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |
| 22  | <a href="#">B5_q4</a>      | Age at Death               | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 1702  | 15      | -  |
| 23  | <a href="#">B5_q5</a>      | Medical attention received | discrete   | character-1  | 1715  | 0       | medical attention received before death: |
| 24  | <a href="#">B5_q6</a>      | Whether hospitalised?      | discrete   | character-1  | 1717  | 0       | -  |

| <b>File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records</b> |                               |                               |            |             |       |         |          |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                          | Label                         | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 25  | <a href="#">B5_q7</a>         | No. of times hospitalised     | continuous | numeric-1.0 | 629   | 1088    | -        |
| 26  | <a href="#">B5_q8</a>         | Whether pregnant?             | discrete   | character-1 | 730   | 0       | -        |
| 27  | <a href="#">B5_q9</a>         | Time of Death                 | discrete   | character-1 | 25    | 0       | -        |
| 28  | <a href="#">B5_q10</a>        | Medical insurance premium(Rs) | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 532   | 1185    | -        |
| 29  | <a href="#">B5_q11</a>        | Health Schemes(Rs)            | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 530   | 1187    | -        |
| 30  | <a href="#">Mult_combined</a> | Multiplier combined           | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 1717  | 0       | -        |
| 31  | <a href="#">Mult_ss</a>       | Multiplier subsample/         | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 1717  | 0       | -        |
| 32  | <a href="#">NSS</a>           | nss                           | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 1717  | 0       | -        |
| 33  | <a href="#">NSC</a>           | nsc                           | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 1717  | 0       | -        |
| 34  | <a href="#">Mult</a>          | Posted Multiplier             | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 1717  | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-6-aged-persons-records</b> |                            |                                |            |              |       |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                          | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate Person           | discrete   | character-11 | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_HHNO</a>   | Key to locate hOUSENo          | discrete   | character-8  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier              | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift      | discrete   | character-3  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                          | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                | discrete   | character-3  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                         | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                         | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                   | discrete   | character-3  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 10                                       | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                     | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 11                                       | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                       | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 12                                       | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                        | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 13                                       | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                      | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 14                                       | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                     | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 15                                       | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                 | discrete   | character-4  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 16                                       | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.             | discrete   | character-5  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 17                                       | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.     | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 18                                       | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum           | discrete   | character-1  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 19                                       | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                 | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 20                                       | <a href="#">B6_q1</a>      | Member Srl. No.                | discrete   | character-2  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 21                                       | <a href="#">B6_q2</a>      | Age                            | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 34831 | 0       | -        |
| 22                                       | <a href="#">B6_q3</a>      | No. of sons living             | continuous | numeric-2.0  | 32129 | 2702    | -        |
| 23                                       | <a href="#">B6_q4</a>      | No. of daughters living        | continuous | numeric-2.0  | 30692 | 4139    | -        |
| 24                                       | <a href="#">B6_q5</a>      | State of economic independence | discrete   | character-1  | 34229 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-6-aged-persons-records</b> |                               |                                |            |             |       |         |   |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|---|
| #  | Name                          | Label                          | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question  |
| 25                                       | <a href="#">B6_q6</a>         | No. of Dependents              | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 11800 | 23031   | For code 1 in item 5, no. of dependants:  |
| 26                                       | <a href="#">B6_q7</a>         | Person financially supporting  | discrete   | character-1 | 22429 | 0       | For code 2 or 3 in item 5, person financially supporting aged person:               |
| 27                                       | <a href="#">B6_q8</a>         | Amount of Loan Outstanding     | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 5621  | 29210   | For code 1 in item 5, amount of loan(s) outstanding (Rs.):                          |
| 28                                       | <a href="#">B6_q9</a>         | Living Arrangement             | discrete   | character-1 | 34104 | 0       | -   |
| 29                                       | <a href="#">B6_q10</a>        | Staying nearby?                | discrete   | character-1 | 5377  | 0       | For codes 1, 2 or 3 in item 9, whether child / grandchild / sibling staying nearby: |
| 30                                       | <a href="#">B6_q11</a>        | Physical Mobility              | discrete   | character-1 | 34045 | 0       | -   |
| 31                                       | <a href="#">B6_q12</a>        | Person helping                 | discrete   | character-1 | 3178  | 0       | For code 1 or 2 in item 11, person helping:   |
| 32                                       | <a href="#">B6_q13</a>        | Ailment 1                      | discrete   | character-2 | 14009 | 0       | -   |
| 33                                       | <a href="#">B6_q14</a>        | Ailment 2                      | discrete   | character-2 | 3292  | 0       | -   |
| 34                                       | <a href="#">B6_q15</a>        | Ailment 3                      | discrete   | character-2 | 720   | 0       | -   |
| 35                                       | <a href="#">B6_q16</a>        | Ailment 4                      | discrete   | character-2 | 129   | 0       | -   |
| 36                                       | <a href="#">B6_q17</a>        | Ailment 5                      | discrete   | character-2 | 39    | 0       | -   |
| 37                                       | <a href="#">B6_q18</a>        | Treatment for Ailment 1        | discrete   | character-1 | 13881 | 0       | whether any treatment taken for ailments reported above (against items 13 to 17):   |
| 38                                       | <a href="#">B6_q19</a>        | Treatment for Ailment 2        | discrete   | character-1 | 3242  | 0       | -   |
| 39                                       | <a href="#">B6_q20</a>        | Treatment for Ailment 3        | discrete   | character-1 | 704   | 0       | -   |
| 40                                       | <a href="#">B6_q21</a>        | Treatment for Ailment 4        | discrete   | character-1 | 125   | 0       | -   |
| 41                                       | <a href="#">B6_q22</a>        | Treatment for Ailment 5        | discrete   | character-1 | 33    | 0       | -   |
| 42                                       | <a href="#">B6_q23</a>        | Own perception-Current state   | discrete   | character-1 | 33181 | 0       | own perception about current state of health  |
| 43                                       | <a href="#">B6_q24</a>        | Own perception- Relative state | discrete   | character-1 | 33181 | 0       | own perception about relative state of health:                                      |
| 44                                       | <a href="#">Mult_combined</a> | Multiplier combined            | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 34831 | 0       | -   |
| 45                                       | <a href="#">Mult_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample          | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 34831 | 0       | -   |
| 46                                       | <a href="#">NSS</a>           | nss                            | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 34831 | 0       | -   |
| 47                                       | <a href="#">NSC</a>           | nsc                            | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 34831 | 0       | -   |
| 48                                       | <a href="#">Mult</a>          | Posted Multiplier              | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 34831 | 0       | -   |

| <b>File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records</b> |                          |                           |          |              |       |         |          |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                     | Label                     | Type     | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a> | Key to locate person      | discrete | character-13 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a> | Key to locate hhold       | discrete | character-9  | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 3   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>   | Record identifier         | discrete | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 4   | <a href="#">CSR</a>      | Centre code, Round, Shift | discrete | character-3  | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 5   | <a href="#">Round</a>    | Round                     | discrete | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 6   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>    | Schedule Number           | discrete | character-3  | 32665 | 0       | -        |

| File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records |                               |                                  |            |             |       |         |   |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|---|
| #  | Name                          | Label                            | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question  |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>        | Sample                           | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>        | Sector                           | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>     | State-Region                     | discrete   | character-3 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>         | state code                       | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>      | District                         | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>       | Stratum                          | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>     | Sub-Round                        | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>    | Sub-Sample                       | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>        | FOD Sub-Region                   | discrete   | character-4 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>           | LOT/FSU Serial No.               | discrete   | character-5 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>     | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.       | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>    | Second Stage Stratum             | discrete   | character-1 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>         | Sample HHS No.                   | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 20   | <a href="#">B7_q1</a>         | Srl. No. of hospitalisation case | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 21   | <a href="#">B7_q2</a>         | Srl. No. of member               | discrete   | character-2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |
| 22   | <a href="#">B7_q3</a>         | Age                              | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 32541 | 124     | -   |
| 23   | <a href="#">B7_q4</a>         | Type of hospital                 | discrete   | character-1 | 32613 | 0       | -   |
| 24   | <a href="#">B7_q5</a>         | Nature of ailment                | discrete   | character-2 | 32591 | 0       | -   |
| 25   | <a href="#">B7_q6</a>         | Type of Ward                     | discrete   | character-1 | 32634 | 0       | -   |
| 26   | <a href="#">B7_q7</a>         | When admitted                    | discrete   | character-1 | 32644 | 0       | -   |
| 27   | <a href="#">B7_q8</a>         | When discharged                  | discrete   | character-1 | 32635 | 0       | -   |
| 28   | <a href="#">B7_q9</a>         | Duration of stay in hospital     | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 32614 | 51      | -   |
| 29   | <a href="#">B7_q10</a>        | Loss of Household Income         | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 24517 | 8148    | loss of household income, if any due to hospitalisation:      |
| 30   | <a href="#">B7_q11</a>        | Surgery                          | discrete   | character-1 | 32106 | 0       | details of medical services received: Surgery                 |
| 31   | <a href="#">B7_q12</a>        | medicine                         | discrete   | character-1 | 32560 | 0       | details of medical services received: Medicine                |
| 32   | <a href="#">B7_q13</a>        | X-ray,ECG,Scan                   | discrete   | character-1 | 32223 | 0       | details of medical services received: X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan:     |
| 33   | <a href="#">B7_q14</a>        | Other diagnostic tests           | discrete   | character-1 | 32329 | 0       | details of medical services received: Other diagnostic tests: |
| 34   | <a href="#">B7_q15</a>        | Treatment availed before         | discrete   | character-1 | 32598 | 0       | -   |
| 35   | <a href="#">B7_q16</a>        | Source of treatment              | discrete   | character-1 | 17741 | 0       | -   |
| 36   | <a href="#">B7_q17</a>        | Duration of treatment            | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 17580 | 15085   | -   |
| 37   | <a href="#">B7_q18</a>        | Treatment continued?             | discrete   | character-1 | 32400 | 0       | -   |
| 38   | <a href="#">B7_q19</a>        | Source of treatment - after      | discrete   | character-1 | 23925 | 0       | -   |
| 39   | <a href="#">B7_q20</a>        | Duration of treatment - after    | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 23808 | 8857    | -   |
| 40   | <a href="#">Mult_combined</a> | Multiplier combined              | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32665 | 0       | -   |

| <b>File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulkars-records</b> |                         |                       |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                    | Label                 | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 41   | <a href="#">Mult_ss</a> | Multiplier sub-sample | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 42   | <a href="#">NSS</a>     | nss                   | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 43   | <a href="#">NSC</a>     | nsc                   | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 44   | <a href="#">Mult</a>    | Posted Multiplier     | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |                            |                                   |            |              |       |         |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------|--|
| #  | Name                       | Label                             | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question   |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate person              | discrete   | character-13 | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate hhno                | discrete   | character-9  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier                 | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift         | discrete   | character-3  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                             | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                   | discrete   | character-3  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                            | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                            | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                      | discrete   | character-3  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                        | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                          | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                           | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                         | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                        | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                    | discrete   | character-4  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.                | discrete   | character-5  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.        | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum              | discrete   | character-1  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                    | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 20   | <a href="#">B8_q1</a>      | Srl. No. of hospitalisation case  | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 21   | <a href="#">B8_q2</a>      | Srl. No. of member                | discrete   | character-2  | 32665 | 0       | -  |
| 22   | <a href="#">B8_q3</a>      | Age                               | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 32550 | 115     | -  |
| 23   | <a href="#">B8_q4</a>      | Medical service provided free by? | discrete   | character-1  | 32403 | 0       | whether any medical service provided free by employer: |
| 24   | <a href="#">B8_q5</a>      | Fee-Hospital staff(Rs)            | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 10291 | 22374   | -  |
| 25   | <a href="#">B8_q6</a>      | Fee- Other specialists(Rs)        | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 4736  | 27929   | -  |
| 26   | <a href="#">B8_q7</a>      | Medicines-from hospital(Rs)       | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 7911  | 24754   | -  |
| 27   | <a href="#">B8_q8</a>      | Medicines-from outside(Rs)        | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 17308 | 15357   | -  |
| 28   | <a href="#">B8_q9</a>      | Diagnostic tests(Rs)              | continuous | numeric-5.0  | 12999 | 19666   | -  |
| 29   | <a href="#">B8_q10</a>     | Bed charges(Rs)                   | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 11561 | 21104   | -  |

| <b>File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |                              |                                 |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                         | Label                           | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 30   | <a href="#">B8_q11</a>       | Attendant charges(Rs)           | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 4021  | 28644   | -        |
| 31   | <a href="#">B8_q12</a>       | Physiotherapy(Rs)               | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 1003  | 31662   | -        |
| 32   | <a href="#">B8_q13</a>       | Personal medical appliances(Rs) | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 2094  | 30571   | -        |
| 33   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined             | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 34   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier combined             | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 35   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 36   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |
| 37   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier               | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 32665 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |                            |                                   |            |              |       |         |                                       |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                             | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question                              |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_hosptl</a> | Key to locate Hospitalisation no. | discrete   | character-11 | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_HHno</a>   | Key to locate Hhold               | discrete   | character-9  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier                 | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift         | discrete   | character-3  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                             | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                   | discrete   | character-3  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                            | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                            | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                      | discrete   | character-3  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                        | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                          | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                           | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                         | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                        | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                    | discrete   | character-4  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.                | discrete   | character-5  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.        | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum              | discrete   | character-1  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                    | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 20   | <a href="#">B8_q1</a>      | Srl. No. of hospitalisation case  | discrete   | character-2  | 32394 | 0       | -                                     |
| 21   | <a href="#">B8_q14</a>     | Food etc.(Rs)                     | continuous | numeric-5.0  | 12266 | 20128   | others: food and other material:      |
| 22   | <a href="#">B8_q15</a>     | Blood,Oxygen cylinder etc. (Rs)   | continuous | numeric-6.0  | 2602  | 29792   | others: blood, oxygen cylinder, etc.: |
| 23   | <a href="#">B8_q16</a>     | Services(Rs)                      | continuous | numeric-5.0  | 2608  | 29786   | others: services (ambulance, etc.)    |
| 24   | <a href="#">B8_q17</a>     | Exp. not elsewhere reported(Rs)   | continuous | numeric-7.0  | 25119 | 7275    | -                                     |

| <b>File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |                              |                            |            |             |       |         |   |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|---|
| #  | Name                         | Label                      | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question  |
| 25   | <a href="#">B8_q18</a>       | Total exp. during stay(Rs) | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 31953 | 441     | -   |
| 26   | <a href="#">B8_q19</a>       | Transport(Rs)              | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 28632 | 3762    | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-transport (other than ambulance): |
| 27   | <a href="#">B8_q20</a>       | Lodging charges etc.(Rs)   | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 6496  | 25898   | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)- lodging charges of escort(s):    |
| 28   | <a href="#">B8_q21</a>       | Others(Rs)                 | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 15707 | 16687   | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-others:                           |
| 29   | <a href="#">B8_q22</a>       | Total(Rs)                  | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 30087 | 2307    | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-                                  |
| 30   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined        | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32394 | 0       | -   |
| 31   | <a href="#">wgtss</a>        | Multiplier Sub sample      | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 32394 | 0       | -   |
| 32   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32394 | 0       | -   |
| 33   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 32394 | 0       | -   |
| 34   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier          | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 32394 | 0       | -   |

| <b>File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records</b> |                            |                                   |          |              |       |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                             | Type     | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">key_hosptl</a> | Key to locate Hospitalisation no. | discrete | character-11 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate Hhold               | discrete | character-9  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier                 | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift         | discrete | character-3  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                             | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                   | discrete | character-3  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                            | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                            | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                      | discrete | character-3  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                        | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                          | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                           | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                         | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                        | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                    | discrete | character-4  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.                | discrete | character-5  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.        | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum              | discrete | character-1  | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                    | discrete | character-2  | 5186  | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records</b> |                              |   |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                         | Label   | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 20   | <a href="#">B8_q1</a>        | Srl. No. of hospitalisation case              | discrete   | character-2 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 21   | <a href="#">B8_q29</a>       | Amount of reimbursement(Rs)                   | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 5058  | 128     | -        |
| 22   | <a href="#">B8_q30</a>       | reimbursed by Government(Rs)                  | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 1453  | 3733    | -        |
| 23   | <a href="#">B8_q31</a>       | reimbursed by Private(Rs)                     | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 955   | 4231    | -        |
| 24   | <a href="#">B8_q32</a>       | reimbursed by Medical Insurance companies(Rs) | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 952   | 4234    | -        |
| 25   | <a href="#">B8_q33</a>       | reimbursed by Other agencies(Rs)              | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 888   | 4298    | -        |
| 26   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined                           | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 27   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample                         | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 28   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss   | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 29   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc   | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 5186  | 0       | -        |
| 30   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier                             | continuous | numeric-7.0 | 5186  | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords</b> |                            |  |            |             |       |         |          |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                       | Label  | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate Hhold                            | discrete   | character-9 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier                              | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 3   | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift                      | discrete   | character-3 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 4   | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round  | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 5   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number                                | discrete   | character-3 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 6   | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample   | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 7   | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector   | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 8   | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                                   | discrete   | character-3 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 9   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                                     | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 10  | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                                       | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 11  | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum  | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 12  | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                                      | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 13  | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                                     | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 14  | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region                                 | discrete   | character-4 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 15  | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.                             | discrete   | character-5 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 16  | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.                     | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 17  | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum                           | discrete   | character-1 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 18  | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.                                 | discrete   | character-2 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 19  | <a href="#">B8_q23</a>     | Total exp. incurred by hhld. (Rs)              | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 20  | <a href="#">B8_q24</a>     | Expenses financed by- Hhld. Income/savings(Rs) | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 24580 | 2736    | -        |



**File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-ecords**

| #  | Name                         | Label                                  | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
|----|------------------------------|--|------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| 21 | <a href="#">B8_q25</a>       | Expenses financed by-Borrowings(Rs)    | continuous | numeric-8.0  | 11858 | 15458   | -        |
| 22 | <a href="#">B8_q26</a>       | Expenses financed by-Contributions(Rs) | continuous | numeric-8.0  | 6697  | 20619   | -        |
| 23 | <a href="#">B8_q27</a>       | Expenses financed by-other sources(Rs) | continuous | numeric-8.0  | 3551  | 23765   | -        |
| 24 | <a href="#">B8_q28</a>       | Expenses financed - Total(Rs)          | continuous | numeric-8.0  | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 25 | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined                    | continuous | numeric-8.2  | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 26 | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | multiplier sub sample                  | continuous | numeric-8.2  | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 27 | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                                    | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 28 | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                                    | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 27316 | 0       | -        |
| 29 | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier                      | continuous | numeric-10.0 | 27316 | 0       | -        |

**File Block-9- ailments-members- records**

| #  | Name                       | Label                        | Type       | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
|----|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate person         | discrete   | character-12 | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate Hhold          | discrete   | character-9  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier            | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift    | discrete   | character-3  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                        | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number              | discrete   | character-3  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                       | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                       | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region                 | discrete   | character-3  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 10 | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                   | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 11 | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                     | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 12 | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                      | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 13 | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                    | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 14 | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                   | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 15 | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region               | discrete   | character-4  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 16 | <a href="#">FSU</a>        | LOT/FSU Serial No.           | discrete   | character-5  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 17 | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>  | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.   | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 18 | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a> | Second Stage Stratum         | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 19 | <a href="#">HS_No</a>      | Sample HHS No.               | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 20 | <a href="#">B9_q1</a>      | Srl. No. of spell of ailment | discrete   | character-1  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 21 | <a href="#">B9_q2</a>      | Srl. No. of member           | discrete   | character-2  | 38803 | 0       | -        |
| 22 | <a href="#">B9_q3</a>      | Age                          | continuous | numeric-3.0  | 38603 | 200     | -        |
| 23 | <a href="#">B9_q4</a>      | Days ill                     | continuous | numeric-2.0  | 37862 | 941     | -        |
| 24 | <a href="#">B9_q5</a>      | On restricted activity(days) | continuous | numeric-2.0  | 17488 | 21315   | -        |

| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b> |                              |                                 |            |             |       |         |   |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|---|
| #  | Name                         | Label                           | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question  |
| 25   | <a href="#">B9_q6</a>        | Confined to bed(days)           | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 12057 | 26746   | -   |
| 26   | <a href="#">B9_q7</a>        | Nature of ailment               | discrete   | character-2 | 38091 | 0       | -   |
| 27   | <a href="#">B9_q8</a>        | Status of ailment               | discrete   | character-1 | 38803 | 0       | -   |
| 28   | <a href="#">B9_q9</a>        | Total duration of ailment(days) | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 37995 | 808     | -   |
| 29   | <a href="#">B9_q10</a>       | Treatment on medical advice?    | discrete   | character-1 | 38803 | 0       | -   |
| 30   | <a href="#">B9_q11</a>       | Treatment from govt. sources?   | discrete   | character-1 | 30671 | 0       | -   |
| 31   | <a href="#">B9_q12</a>       | Reason if 2 in item 11          | discrete   | character-1 | 21963 | 0       | whether any treatment received from govt. sources and if no, reason |
| 32   | <a href="#">B9_q13</a>       | Reason for no treatment         | discrete   | character-1 | 4640  | 0       | -   |
| 33   | <a href="#">B9_q14</a>       | Measure for Recovery?           | discrete   | character-1 | 4701  | 0       | whether any other measure taken for recovery/relief:                |
| 34   | <a href="#">B9_q15</a>       | Whom consulted?                 | discrete   | character-1 | 2472  | 0       | if 1 in item 14, whom consulted:?                                   |
| 35   | <a href="#">B9_q16</a>       | Expenditure incurred(Rs)        | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 2268  | 36535   | If 1 in item 14, expenditure incurred (Rs):                         |
| 36   | <a href="#">B9_q17</a>       | Loss of hhld. Income(Rs)        | continuous | numeric-6.0 | 19634 | 19169   | loss of household income, if any, due to ailment (Rs)               |
| 37   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined             | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 38803 | 0       | -   |
| 38   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample           | discrete   | numeric-4.2 | 0     | 38803   | -   |
| 39   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 38803 | 0       | -   |
| 40   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 38803 | 0       | -   |
| 41   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier               | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 38803 | 0       | -   |

| <b>File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                            |                         |          |              |       |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                   | Type     | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate person    | discrete | character-11 | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate Hhold     | discrete | character-9  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier       | discrete | character-2  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code,Round,Shift | discrete | character-3  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                   | discrete | character-2  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number         | discrete | character-3  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                  | discrete | character-1  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                  | discrete | character-1  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region            | discrete | character-3  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code              | discrete | character-2  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                | discrete | character-2  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                 | discrete | character-2  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round               | discrete | character-1  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample              | discrete | character-1  | 31042 | 0       | -        |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>     | FOD Sub-Region          | discrete | character-4  | 31042 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                              |                                 |            |             |       |         |  |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|--|
| #  | Name                         | Label                           | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question   |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>          | LOT/FSU Serial No.              | discrete   | character-5 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.      | discrete   | character-1 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum            | discrete   | character-1 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.                  | discrete   | character-2 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 20   | <a href="#">B10_q1</a>       | Srl. No. of ailing member       | discrete   | character-2 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 21   | <a href="#">B10_q2</a>       | Age                             | continuous | numeric-3.0 | 30897 | 145     | -  |
| 22   | <a href="#">B10_q3</a>       | Medical service provided free   | discrete   | character-1 | 30458 | 0       | whether any medical service provided free by employer: |
| 23   | <a href="#">B10_q4</a>       | Surgery                         | discrete   | character-1 | 29747 | 0       | -  |
| 24   | <a href="#">B10_q5</a>       | Medicine received               | discrete   | character-1 | 30074 | 0       | -  |
| 25   | <a href="#">B10_q6</a>       | X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan              | discrete   | character-1 | 29725 | 0       | -  |
| 26   | <a href="#">B10_q7</a>       | Other diagnostic tests          | discrete   | character-1 | 29715 | 0       | -  |
| 27   | <a href="#">B10_q8</a>       | Fee-Hospital staff(Rs)          | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 7412  | 23630   | -  |
| 28   | <a href="#">B10_q9</a>       | Fee- Other specialists(Rs)      | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 4999  | 26043   | -  |
| 29   | <a href="#">B10_q10</a>      | Medicines-from hospital(Rs)     | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 4291  | 26751   | -  |
| 30   | <a href="#">B10_q11</a>      | Medicines-from outside(Rs)      | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 21853 | 9189    | -  |
| 31   | <a href="#">B10_q12</a>      | Diagnostic tests(Rs)            | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 2943  | 28099   | -  |
| 32   | <a href="#">B10_q13</a>      | Attendant charges(Rs)           | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 779   | 30263   | -  |
| 33   | <a href="#">B10_q14</a>      | Physiotherapy(Rs)               | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 546   | 30496   | -  |
| 34   | <a href="#">B10_q15</a>      | Personal medical appliances(Rs) | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 658   | 30384   | -  |
| 35   | <a href="#">Wgt_combined</a> | Mu;ltiplier combined            | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 36   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | multiplier sub sample           | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 37   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 38   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 31042 | 0       | -  |
| 39   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier               | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 31042 | 0       | -  |

| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                          |                         |          |              |       |         |          |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                     | Label                   | Type     | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a> | Key to locate person    | discrete | character-11 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a> | Key to locate Hhold     | discrete | character-9  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 3   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>   | Record identifier       | discrete | character-2  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 4   | <a href="#">CSR</a>      | Centre code,Round,Shift | discrete | character-3  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 5   | <a href="#">FSU</a>      | LOT/FSU Serial No.      | discrete | character-5  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 6   | <a href="#">Round</a>    | Round                   | discrete | character-2  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 7   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>    | Schedule Number         | discrete | character-3  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 8   | <a href="#">Sample</a>   | Sample                  | discrete | character-1  | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 9   | <a href="#">Sector</a>   | Sector                  | discrete | character-1  | 29931 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                              |                                 |            |             |       |         |          |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                         | Label                           | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 10  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>    | State-Region                    | discrete   | character-3 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 11  | <a href="#">state</a>        | state code                      | discrete   | character-2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 12  | <a href="#">District</a>     | District                        | discrete   | character-2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 13  | <a href="#">Stratum</a>      | Stratum                         | discrete   | character-2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 14  | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>    | Sub-Round                       | discrete   | character-1 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 15  | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>   | Sub-Sample                      | discrete   | character-1 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 16  | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>       | FOD Sub-Region                  | discrete   | character-4 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 17  | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.      | discrete   | character-1 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 18  | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum            | discrete   | character-1 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 19  | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.                  | discrete   | character-2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 20  | <a href="#">B10_q1</a>       | Srl. No. of ailing member       | discrete   | character-2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 21  | <a href="#">B10_16</a>       | Food etc.(Rs)                   | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 2311  | 27620   | -        |
| 22  | <a href="#">B10_17</a>       | Blood,Oxygen cylinder etc. (Rs) | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 607   | 29324   | -        |
| 23  | <a href="#">B10_18</a>       | Services(Rs)                    | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 939   | 28992   | -        |
| 24  | <a href="#">B10_19</a>       | Exp. not elsewhere reported(Rs) | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 10843 | 19088   | -        |
| 25  | <a href="#">B10_20</a>       | Total exp. during stay(Rs)      | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 28716 | 1215    | -        |
| 26  | <a href="#">B10_21</a>       | Govt. Sources(Rs)               | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 5897  | 24034   | -        |
| 27  | <a href="#">B10_22</a>       | Other Sources(Rs)               | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 27854 | 2077    | -        |
| 28  | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined             | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 29  | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample           | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 30  | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 31  | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 29931 | 0       | -        |
| 32  | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier               | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 29931 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                           |                         |          |              |       |         |          |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                      | Label                   | Type     | Format       | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1   | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>  | Key to locate person    | discrete | character-11 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 2   | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>  | Key to locate HHno      | discrete | character-9  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 3   | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>    | Record identifier       | discrete | character-2  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 4   | <a href="#">CSR</a>       | Centre code,Round,Shift | discrete | character-3  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 5   | <a href="#">Round</a>     | Round                   | discrete | character-2  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 6   | <a href="#">SchNo</a>     | Schedule Number         | discrete | character-3  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 7   | <a href="#">Sample</a>    | Sample                  | discrete | character-1  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 8   | <a href="#">Sector</a>    | Sector                  | discrete | character-1  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 9   | <a href="#">State_reg</a> | State-Region            | discrete | character-3  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 10  | <a href="#">state</a>     | state code              | discrete | character-2  | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 11  | <a href="#">District</a>  | District                | discrete | character-2  | 17466 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |                              |                                 |            |             |       |         |          |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #   | Name                         | Label                           | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 12  | <a href="#">Stratum</a>      | Stratum                         | discrete   | character-2 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 13  | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>    | Sub-Round                       | discrete   | character-1 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 14  | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>   | Sub-Sample                      | discrete   | character-1 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 15  | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>       | FOD Sub-Region                  | discrete   | character-4 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 16  | <a href="#">FSU</a>          | LOT/FSU Serial No.              | discrete   | character-5 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 17  | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.      | discrete   | character-1 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 18  | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum            | discrete   | character-1 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 19  | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.                  | discrete   | character-2 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 20  | <a href="#">B10_q1</a>       | Srl. No. of ailing member       | discrete   | character-2 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 21  | <a href="#">B10_q23</a>      | Transport(Rs)                   | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 13975 | 3491    | -        |
| 22  | <a href="#">B10_q24</a>      | Lodging charges etc.(Rs)        | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 3038  | 14428   | -        |
| 23  | <a href="#">B10_q25</a>      | Others(Rs)                      | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 4580  | 12886   | -        |
| 24  | <a href="#">B10_q26</a>      | Total(Rs)                       | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 14975 | 2491    | -        |
| 25  | <a href="#">B10_q33</a>      | Amount of reimbursement(Rs)     | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 3662  | 13804   | -        |
| 26  | <a href="#">B10_q34</a>      | Government(Rs)                  | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 817   | 16649   | -        |
| 27  | <a href="#">B10_q35</a>      | Private(Rs)                     | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 677   | 16789   | -        |
| 28  | <a href="#">B10_q36</a>      | Medical Insurance companies(Rs) | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 660   | 16806   | -        |
| 29  | <a href="#">B10_q37</a>      | Other agencies(Rs)              | continuous | numeric-4.0 | 693   | 16773   | -        |
| 30  | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined             | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 31  | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample           | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 32  | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 33  | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                             | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 17466 | 0       | -        |
| 34  | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier               | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 17466 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records</b> |                           |                           |          |             |       |         |          |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                      | Label                     | Type     | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>  | Key to locate HHno        | discrete | character-9 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>    | Record identifier         | discrete | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">CSR</a>       | Centre code, Round, Shift | discrete | character-3 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">Round</a>     | Round                     | discrete | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>     | Schedule Number           | discrete | character-3 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">Sample</a>    | Sample                    | discrete | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sector</a>    | Sector                    | discrete | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">State_reg</a> | State-Region              | discrete | character-3 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">state</a>     | state code                | discrete | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">District</a>  | District                  | discrete | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>   | Stratum                   | discrete | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records</b> |                              |  |            |             |       |         |          |
|--|------------------------------|--|------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                         | Label  | Type       | Format      | Valid | Invalid | Question |
| 12   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>    | Sub-Round                                    | discrete   | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a>   | Sub-Sample                                   | discrete   | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>       | FOD Sub-Region                               | discrete   | character-4 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 15   | <a href="#">FSU</a>          | LOT/FSU Serial No.                           | discrete   | character-5 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 16   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.                   | discrete   | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 17   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum                         | discrete   | character-1 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 18   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.                               | discrete   | character-2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 19   | <a href="#">B10_q27</a>      | Total exp. incurred by hhld. (Rs)            | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 20   | <a href="#">B10_q28</a>      | source of finance : Hhld. Income/savings(Rs) | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 20488 | 1128    | -        |
| 21   | <a href="#">B10_q29</a>      | source of finance-: Borrowings(Rs)           | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 3214  | 18402   | -        |
| 22   | <a href="#">B10_q30</a>      | source of finance: Contributions(Rs)         | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 2324  | 19292   | -        |
| 23   | <a href="#">B10_q31</a>      | Other source of finance(Rs)                  | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 1911  | 19705   | -        |
| 24   | <a href="#">B10_q32</a>      | source of finance - Total(Rs)                | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 25   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | Multiplier combined                          | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 26   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | Multiplier sub sample                        | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 27   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss  | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 28   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc  | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 21616 | 0       | -        |
| 29   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier                            | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 21616 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records</b> |                            |                           |          |              |        |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|
| #  | Name                       | Label                     | Type     | Format       | Valid  | Invalid | Question |
| 1  | <a href="#">Key_prsn</a>   | Key to locate person      | discrete | character-11 | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 2  | <a href="#">Key_hhno</a>   | Key to locate HHno        | discrete | character-9  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 3  | <a href="#">Rec_id</a>     | Record identifier         | discrete | character-2  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 4  | <a href="#">CSR</a>        | Centre code, Round, Shift | discrete | character-3  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 5  | <a href="#">Round</a>      | Round                     | discrete | character-2  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 6  | <a href="#">SchNo</a>      | Schedule Number           | discrete | character-3  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 7  | <a href="#">Sample</a>     | Sample                    | discrete | character-1  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 8  | <a href="#">Sector</a>     | Sector                    | discrete | character-1  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 9  | <a href="#">State_reg</a>  | State-Region              | discrete | character-3  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 10   | <a href="#">state</a>      | state code                | discrete | character-2  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 11   | <a href="#">District</a>   | District                  | discrete | character-2  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 12   | <a href="#">Stratum</a>    | Stratum                   | discrete | character-2  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 13   | <a href="#">Sub_Round</a>  | Sub-Round                 | discrete | character-1  | 115108 | 0       | -        |
| 14   | <a href="#">Sub_Sample</a> | Sub-Sample                | discrete | character-1  | 115108 | 0       | -        |

| <b>File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records</b> |                              |                            |            |             |        |         |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|---------|--|
| #  | Name                         | Label                      | Type       | Format      | Valid  | Invalid | Question   |
| 15   | <a href="#">FOD_SR</a>       | FOD Sub-Region             | discrete   | character-4 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 16   | <a href="#">FSU</a>          | LOT/FSU Serial No.         | discrete   | character-5 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 17   | <a href="#">Sub_block</a>    | Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no. | discrete   | character-1 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 18   | <a href="#">SS_stratum</a>   | Second Stage Stratum       | discrete   | character-1 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 19   | <a href="#">HS_No</a>        | Sample HHS No.             | discrete   | character-2 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 20   | <a href="#">B11_c1</a>       | Person Srl. No.            | discrete   | character-2 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 21   | <a href="#">B11_c2</a>       | Age                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 114390 | 718     | -  |
| 22   | <a href="#">B11_c3</a>       | Immunisation?              | discrete   | character-1 | 39911  | 0       | For children of age 0 to 4 years, whether any immunisation received: |
| 23   | <a href="#">B11_c4</a>       | Expenditure incurred       | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 22148  | 92960   | For children of age 0 to 4 years, expenditure incurred (Rs):         |
| 24   | <a href="#">B11_c5</a>       | Pregnant anytime?          | discrete   | character-1 | 115105 | 0       | -  |
| 25   | <a href="#">B11_c6</a>       | Any pre- natal care ?      | discrete   | character-1 | 9706   | 0       | -  |
| 26   | <a href="#">B11_c7</a>       | Expenditure incurred       | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 6467   | 108641  | For 1 or 2 in col. 6, expenditure incurred (Rs):                     |
| 27   | <a href="#">B11_c8</a>       | Given birth to a child?    | discrete   | character-1 | 9588   | 0       | -  |
| 28   | <a href="#">B11_c9</a>       | Exp. on child birth        | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 6553   | 108555  | -  |
| 29   | <a href="#">B11_c10</a>      | Post-natal care            | discrete   | character-1 | 6884   | 0       | -  |
| 30   | <a href="#">B11_c11</a>      | Expenditure incurred       | continuous | numeric-5.0 | 4235   | 110873  | -  |
| 31   | <a href="#">wgt_combined</a> | multiplier combined        | continuous | numeric-8.2 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 32   | <a href="#">wgt_ss</a>       | multiplier sub sample      | continuous | numeric-9.2 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 33   | <a href="#">NSS</a>          | nss                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 34   | <a href="#">NSC</a>          | nsc                        | continuous | numeric-2.0 | 115108 | 0       | -  |
| 35   | <a href="#">Mult</a>         | Posted Multiplier          | continuous | numeric-8.0 | 115108 | 0       | -  |

# Variables Description

Dataset contains 578 variable(s)

| File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords   |  |              |                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#1 Key_HH: Key to locate HHno</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| Recoding and Derivation  | Generated KEY to locate household slno.                                |              |                   |
| <b>#2 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| Definition   | Identifies the block number of schedule to which the record belongs to |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 01   | Block-1 of schedule  | 73868        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#3 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 001  | 001  | 73868        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#4 Round: Round</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 60   | NSS Round 60   | 73868        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#5 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0  | 73868        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#6 Sample: Sample</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Central sample   | 73868        | 100.0%            |
| 2  | State sample   | 0            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#7 Sector: Sector</b>   |  |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                        |              |                   |



**File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords****#7 Sector: Sector**

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 47302 | 64.0%      |
| 2     | Urban | 26566 | 36.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 State\_reg: State-Region**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

**#9 state: State code**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#10 District: District**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

**#11 Stratum: Stratum**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)*

**#12 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 36914 | 50.0%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 36954 | 50.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 36927 | 50.0%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 36941 | 50.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#14 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (195 Modalities)*

**File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords****#15 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

**#16 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 55721 | 75.4%      |
| 2     | 2     | 18147 | 24.6%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#17 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 27292 | 36.9%      |
| 2     | 2     | 16973 | 23.0%      |
| 3     | 3     | 14648 | 19.8%      |
| 4     | 4     | 14955 | 20.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 43506 | 58.9%      |
| 02    |       | 21574 | 29.2%      |
| 03    |       | 4495  | 6.1%       |
| 04    |       | 3679  | 5.0%       |
| 05    |       | 352   | 0.5%       |
| 06    |       | 210   | 0.3%       |
| 07    |       | 31    | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 11    | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 B1\_q16: Informant SI.No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73835 /-] [Invalid=33 /-] |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | This item may be filled in after canvassing the schedule in the sample household. The person, who will provide major portion of the information for of the schedule, will be treated as the informant. His or her srl. no. will be copied from col. 1 of block 4 of this schedule. Note that the informant must be a household member. |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 43110 | 58.4%      |
| 2     |       | 21465 | 29.1%      |

## File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords

### #19 B1\_q16: Informant SI.No.

| Value   | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|
| 3       |       | 4416  | 6.0%       |
| 4       |       | 1953  | 2.6%       |
| 5       |       | 953   | 1.3%       |
| 6       |       | 672   | 0.9%       |
| 7       |       | 489   | 0.7%       |
| 8       |       | 265   | 0.4%       |
| 9       |       | 170   | 0.2%       |
| 10      |       | 77    | 0.1%       |
| 11      |       | 46    | 0.1%       |
| 12      |       | 43    | 0.1%       |
| 13      |       | 23    | 0.0%       |
| 14      |       | 19    | 0.0%       |
| 15      |       | 11    | 0.0%       |
| 16      |       | 8     | 0.0%       |
| 17      |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 18      |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 19      |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 20      |       | 5     | 0.0%       |
| 21      |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 23      |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 25      |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 26      |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 27      |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 29      |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 33      |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 99      |       | 92    | 0.1%       |
| Sysmiss |       | 33    |            |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #20 B1\_q17: Response Code

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73862 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | This item is also to be filled-in after canvassing the schedule. The type of informant, considering his co-operation and capability in providing the required information, will be recorded against this item in terms of specified response codes. |

| Value | Label                        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | co-operative and capable     | 57104 | 77.3%      |
| 2     | co-operative but not capable | 14935 | 20.2%      |
| 3     | busy                         | 1027  | 1.4%       |
| 4     | reluctant                    | 648   | 0.9%       |
| 9     | others                       | 148   | 0.2%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 B1\_q18: Survey Code

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

| <b>File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords</b>  |  |              |                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#21 B1_q18: Survey Code</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Whether the originally selected sample household has been surveyed or a substituted household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item. Code 1 will be recorded if the originally selected sample household has been surveyed, and code 2 otherwise. If neither the originally selected household nor the substituted household can be surveyed i.e., if the sample household is a casualty, code 3 will be recorded. In such cases only blocks 0, 1, 2, 12 and 13 will be filled in and on the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written and underlined. |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | original   | 71539        | 96.8%             |
| 2  | substitute   | 2329         | 3.2%              |
| 3  | casualty   | 0            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#22 B1_q19: Substitution Code</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=2329 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | For an originally selected sample household which could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for not surveying the original household will be recorded against item 18 in terms of the specified codes.   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | informant busy   | 86           | 3.7%              |
| 2  | members away from home   | 1769         | 76.0%             |
| 3  | informant non-cooperative  | 243          | 10.4%             |
| 9  | others   | 231          | 9.9%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#23 B2_q2i: Date of Survey</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10104-310504] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73843 /-] [Invalid=25 /-] [Mean=175903.615 /-] [StdDev=77497.094 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#24 B2_q2ii: Date of Despatch</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10204-310504] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73606 /-] [Invalid=262 /-] [Mean=181326.149 /-] [StdDev=93789.521 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#25 B2_q4: Time to canvass(mins.)</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-600] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73769 /-] [Invalid=99 /-] [Mean=102.929 /-] [StdDev=41.939 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#26 Wgt_combined: Combined Multiplier</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-89090.625] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2690.89 /-] [StdDev=3368.393 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Recoding and Derivation</b>   | Generated Multiplier for combined estimate   |              |                   |
| <b>#27 Wgt_ss: Sub-sample Multiplier</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-178181.25] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5381.78 /-] [StdDev=6736.786 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Recoding and Derivation</b>   | Generated multiplier for sub-sample wise estimates   |              |                   |

## File Block-1-identification-sample-hhold-and-field-operationr-ecords

### #28 NSS: nss

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.757 /-] [StdDev=6.33 /-]

### #29 NSC: nsc

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.509 /-] [StdDev=12.659 /-]

### #30 Mult: Posted Multiplier

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-17818125] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=538178.019 /-] [StdDev=673678.642 /-]

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #1 Key\_hh: Key to locate HHno

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #2 Rec\_id: Record identifier

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 02    | Block-3 of schedule | 73868 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #3 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 002   | 002   | 73868 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #4 Round: Round

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 73868 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #5 SchNo: Schedule Number

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 73868 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #6 Sample: Sample

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

| <b>File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</b>   |                |   |                   |
|--|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>#6 Sample: Sample</b>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Central sample | 73868   | 100.0%            |
| 2  | State sample   | 0   | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                |   |                   |
| <b>#7 Sector: Sector</b>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Rural          | 47302   | 64.0%             |
| 2  | Urban          | 26566   | 36.0%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                |   |                   |
| <b>#8 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>#9 state: state code</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>#10 District: District</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>#11 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i>   |                |   |                   |
| <b>#12 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-round-1    | 36914   | 50.0%             |
| 2  | Sub-round-2    | 36954   | 50.0%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                |   |                   |
| <b>#13 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |                |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #13 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 36927 | 50.0%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 36941 | 50.0%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #14 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (195 Modalities)

### #15 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #16 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 55721 | 75.4%      |
| 2     | 2     | 18147 | 24.6%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #17 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 27292 | 36.9%      |
| 2     | 2     | 16973 | 23.0%      |
| 3     | 3     | 14648 | 19.8%      |
| 4     | 4     | 14955 | 20.2%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 43506 | 58.9%      |
| 02    |       | 21574 | 29.2%      |
| 03    |       | 4495  | 6.1%       |
| 04    |       | 3679  | 5.0%       |
| 05    |       | 352   | 0.5%       |
| 06    |       | 210   | 0.3%       |
| 07    |       | 31    | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 11    | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #19 Hhsize: HHS Size

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The size of the sample household will be recorded against this item. For detailed definition please see paras 1.9.1 to 1.9.3 of Chapter One. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4. |

### #20 B3\_q2: NIC Code(5-digit)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=68994 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | principal industry (NIC-1998): The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The cell for entry against item 2 has been split for recording each digit separately. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC 1998 will be recorded here. |

*Frequency table not shown (837 Modalities)*

### #21 B3\_q3: NCO Code(3-digit)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=68985 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | principal occupation (NCO-1968): The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO 1968 is to be recorded in the three cells, which have been provided for recording each digit separately. The procedure for determination of principal industry and occupation has been described in para 1.9.37 of Chapter One. |

*Frequency table not shown (436 Modalities)*

### #22 B3\_q4: HHS type

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The household type code based on the means of livelihood of a household will be decided on the basis of the source of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities will be considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests will not be taken into account.<br>The codes are re-generated by concatenating sector code |

| Value | Label                                       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---|-------|------------|
| 10    | NR-Rural area                               | 43    | 0.1%       |
| 11    | Rural area-self-employed in non-agriculture | 7082  | 9.6%       |
| 12    | Rural area-agricultural labour              | 10427 | 14.1%      |
| 13    | other labour                                | 4849  | 6.6%       |
| 14    | Rural area-self-employed in agriculture     | 19025 | 25.8%      |
| 19    | Rural area-others                           | 5876  | 8.0%       |
| 20    | NR Urban area                               | 23    | 0.0%       |
| 21    | Urban area-self-employed                    | 10632 | 14.4%      |
| 22    | Urban area-regular wage/salary earning      | 10198 | 13.8%      |
| 23    | Urban area-casual labour                    | 3053  | 4.1%       |
| 29    | Urban area-others                           | 2660  | 3.6%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 B3\_q5: Religion

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|



## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #23 B3\_q5: Religion

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73865 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household.

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Hinduism       | 58302 | 78.9%      |
| 2     | Islam          | 8610  | 11.7%      |
| 3     | Christianity   | 4202  | 5.7%       |
| 4     | Sikhism        | 1154  | 1.6%       |
| 5     | Jainism        | 250   | 0.3%       |
| 6     | Buddhism       | 656   | 0.9%       |
| 7     | Zoroastrianism | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 9     | others         | 687   | 0.9%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 B3\_q6: Social Group

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes

| Value | Label                | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | scheduled tribe      | 8709  | 11.8%      |
| 2     | scheduled caste      | 12820 | 17.4%      |
| 3     | other backward class | 27478 | 37.2%      |
| 9     | others               | 24838 | 33.6%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 B3\_q7: Land Possessed

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=73705 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Land possessed is given by (land owned including land under 'owner like possession') + (land leased-in) - (land leased out) + (any land possessed by the household which is neither owned nor leased-in). For detailed definition please see para 1.9.10 of Chapter One. The land possessed by the household is to be recorded in terms of specified codes

| Value | Label                    | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|------------|
| 01    | less than 0 005 hectares | 17015 | 23.1%      |
| 02    | 0 005 – 0 01             | 15499 | 21.0%      |
| 03    | 0 02 - 0 20              | 11877 | 16.1%      |
| 04    | 0 21 – 0 40              | 6745  | 9.2%       |
| 05    | 0 41 – 1 00              | 10185 | 13.8%      |
| 06    | 1 01 – 2 00              | 6669  | 9.0%       |
| 07    | 2 01 – 3 00              | 2802  | 3.8%       |
| 08    | 3 01 - 4 00              | 1336  | 1.8%       |
| 10    | 4 01 – 6 00              | 802   | 1.1%       |
| 11    | 6 01 – 8 00              | 352   | 0.5%       |
| 12    | greater than 8 00        | 423   | 0.6%       |

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #25 B3\_q7: Land Possessed

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #26 B3\_q8: Type of Structure

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73854 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The type of structure refers to the materials used for different parts of building and is to be identified as per the definitions given earlier for each of the different types of structure viz., pucca, semi-pucca, serviceable kutcha and non-serviceable kutcha . For detailed definition please see paras 1.9.4 to 1.9.6 of Chapter One. If the household had no structure to live in, it is also to be entered against this item. |

| Value | Label                | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | pucca                | 43453 | 58.8%      |
| 2     | semi-pucca           | 19472 | 26.4%      |
| 3     | serviceable kutcha   | 9729  | 13.2%      |
| 4     | unserviceable kutcha | 1186  | 1.6%       |
| 5     | no structure         | 14    | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #27 B3\_q9: Type of Latrine

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73840 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The information about the type of latrine used by the household will be recorded in codes.If the household does not have any latrine facility, i.e., its members use open area as latrine code 4 will be recorded. In a few areas, one may still comes across latrines that are serviced by scavengers. These are called service latrines. A latrine connected to underground sewerage system is called flush system latrine. A latrine connected to underground septic chambers will be considered as a septic tank latrine. A latrine connected to a pit dug in earth is called a pit latrine. If the household uses a latrine of any other type, code 9 will be recorded. |

| Value | Label                     | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | service                   | 2038  | 2.8%       |
| 2     | pit                       | 7616  | 10.3%      |
| 3     | septic tank/ flush system | 24338 | 33.0%      |
| 4     | no latrine                | 36568 | 49.5%      |
| 9     | others                    | 3280  | 4.4%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 B3\_q10: Type of Drainage

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73851 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Drainage arrangement means arrangement for carrying off the wastewater and liquid waste of the house. Information on the type of drainage available to the household members will be recorded against this item in codes. |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | open kutcha   | 13661 | 18.5%      |
| 2     | open pucca    | 15250 | 20.6%      |
| 3     | covered pucca | 6708  | 9.1%       |
| 4     | under ground  | 6012  | 8.1%       |
| 5     | no drainage   | 32220 | 43.6%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #29 B3\_q11: Source of Drinking Water

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73862 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The information in respect of the household's major source of drinking water will be collected and entered against this item in codes. |

| Value | Label                           | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | bottled water                   | 1333  | 1.8%       |
| 2     | tap                             | 30900 | 41.8%      |
| 3     | tube-well/hand pump             | 28926 | 39.2%      |
| 4     | tankers                         | 890   | 1.2%       |
| 5     | pucca well                      | 7871  | 10.7%      |
| 6     | tank/pond reserved for drinking | 1325  | 1.8%       |
| 7     | river/canal                     | 845   | 1.1%       |
| 9     | others                          | 1772  | 2.4%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 B3\_q12: Drinking water treated?

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | It is to be ascertained whether any treatment of water is done before drinking. Some involve the precipitation of soluble impurities and others, the separating out of insoluble impurities through various kinds of "filters" including cloth screens. Bacteria in the water are killed by boiling the water or by ultraviolet rays in the "Aquaguard"-type water treatment appliances. All these cases are to be considered as "treatment" of water. If any such treatment of water is done before drinking then code 1 is to be recorded. Otherwise, code 2 will be recorded. |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 20664 | 28.0%      |
| 2     | No    | 53204 | 72.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 B3\_q13: Type of water treatment

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=20664 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The entries are to be recorded here in codes. Treatment of water with "Zeoline"-type tablets or with alum or with bleaching powder, may be classified under 'any disinfectant' (code 5). "Filter" (code 3) refers to commercially produced filters (usually of the "candle" type). "Aquaguard"-type appliances, although they contain a filtering device in addition to the ultraviolet radiation chamber, will not be classified under "filter" but will get code 1. |

| Value | Label                              | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | ultra-violet/resin/reverse osmosis | 509   | 2.5%       |
| 2     | boiling                            | 7178  | 34.7%      |
| 3     | filter                             | 4371  | 21.2%      |
| 4     | cloth screen                       | 8018  | 38.8%      |
| 5     | any disinfectant                   | 267   | 1.3%       |
| 9     | others                             | 321   | 1.6%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #32 B3\_q14: Source of energy for cooking

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=73842 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

## File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records

### #32 B3\_q14: Source of energy for cooking

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Against this item, the code corresponding to the primary source of energy that is used by the household for cooking during last 30 days preceding the date of survey, will be recorded. If more than one type of energy is utilised, the primary or principal one on the basis of its use will have to be identified and the corresponding code will be noted in the appropriate box. |
|-----------------------------------|---|

| Value | Label                  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------|-------|------------|
| 01    | coke, coal             | 1190  | 1.6%       |
| 02    | firewood and chips     | 42868 | 58.1%      |
| 03    | LPG                    | 20628 | 27.9%      |
| 04    | gobar gas              | 143   | 0.2%       |
| 05    | dung cake              | 4389  | 5.9%       |
| 06    | charcoal               | 98    | 0.1%       |
| 07    | kerosene               | 2454  | 3.3%       |
| 08    | electricity            | 118   | 0.2%       |
| 10    | no cooking arrangement | 447   | 0.6%       |
| 99    | others                 | 1507  | 2.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #33 B3\_q15: Any pet animal?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73524 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | It is to be ascertained whether the household has any pet animals like pet dogs, cats, birds, etc. in the same premises. The information is to be recorded in terms of code. Code 1 will be recorded if the household has any pet animal and 2 otherwise. |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 10529 | 14.3%      |
| 2     | No    | 62995 | 85.7%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #34 B3\_q16: Hhld. Exp.-Purchase(Rs)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-102000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=73588 /-] [Invalid=280 /-] [Mean=2815.501 /-] [StdDev=2617.433 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Items 16 to 21: household consumer expenditure during last 30 days: Basically, the five items 16-20 constitute a break-up of monthly household consumer expenditure (item 21) corresponding to five different ways - cash payment and four alternatives - in which an item of consumption may be acquired by a household or may become available to a household. |

### #35 B3\_q17: Hhld. Exp.-Home-Produced Stock(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-215000] [Missing=*]         |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=35996 /-] [Invalid=37872 /-] [Mean=831.533 /-] [StdDev=1510.86 /-] |

### #36 B3\_q18: Hhld. Exp.-Receipts in Exchange(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-250000] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=7508 /-] [Invalid=66360 /-] [Mean=239.793 /-] [StdDev=531.218 /-] |

### #37 B3\_q19: Hhld. Exp.-Gifts and Loans(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-500000] [Missing=*]          |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=10428 /-] [Invalid=63440 /-] [Mean=299.734 /-] [StdDev=1122.513 /-] |

| <b>File Block-3-socio-economic-characteristics-household-records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#38 B3_q20: Hhld. Exp.-Free Collection(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-30000] [Missing=*]            |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=34838 /-] [Invalid=39030 /-] [Mean=201.399 /-] [StdDev=323.141 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#39 B3_q21: Hhld. Exp.-Total(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-220000] [Missing=*]           |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73863 /-] [Invalid=5 /-] [Mean=3371.935 /-] [StdDev=2940.407 /-]     |              |                   |
| <b>#40 Mult_combined: Multiplier Combined</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-89090.625] [Missing=*]     |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2690.89 /-] [StdDev=3368.393 /-]      |              |                   |
| <b>#41 Mult_ss: Multiplier ss</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-178181.25] [Missing=*]      |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5381.78 /-] [StdDev=6736.786 /-]      |              |                   |
| <b>#42 NSS: nss</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.757 /-] [StdDev=6.33 /-]            |              |                   |
| <b>#43 NSC: nsc</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.509 /-] [StdDev=12.659 /-]         |              |                   |
| <b>#44 Mult: Posted Multiplier</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-17818125] [Missing=*]       |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=73868 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=538178.019 /-] [StdDev=673678.642 /-] |              |                   |
| <b>File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>#1 key_Persn: Key to locate Prson</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#2 key_hh: Key to locate hhno</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 03   | Block-4 of schedule   | 383338       | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (40 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |

| <b>File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b>  |   |        |            |
|--|---|--------|------------|
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases  | Percentage |
| 60   | NSS Round 60                                    | 383338 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |        |            |
| <b>#6 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases  | Percentage |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0                                   | 383338 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |        |            |
| <b>#7 Sample: Sample</b>   |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases  | Percentage |
| 1  | Central sample                                  | 383338 | 100.0%     |
| 2  | State sample                                    | 0      | 0.0%       |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |        |            |
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases  | Percentage |
| 1  | Rural   | 250775 | 65.4%      |
| 2  | Urban   | 132563 | 34.6%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |        |            |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |   |        |            |
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |   |        |            |
| <b>#11 District: District</b>  |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |        |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>   |   |        |            |
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |   |        |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |        |            |

| <b>File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records</b>  |              |   |            |
|--|--------------|---|------------|
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |              |   |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i>   |              |   |            |
| <b>#13 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| Value  | Label        | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | Sub-round-1  | 191190  | 49.9%      |
| 2  | Sub-round-2  | 192148  | 50.1%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |            |
| <b>#14 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| Value  | Label        | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | Sub-sample-1 | 191319  | 49.9%      |
| 2  | Sub-sample-2 | 192019  | 50.1%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |            |
| <b>#15 FOD_SR: FOD Sub-Region</b>  |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (195 Modalities)</i>  |              |   |            |
| <b>#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.</b>   |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| <b>#17 Sub_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.</b>   |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| Value  | Label        | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | 1            | 287513  | 75.0%      |
| 2  | 2            | 95825   | 25.0%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |            |
| <b>#18 SS_stratum: Second Stage Stratum</b>  |              |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |            |
| Value  | Label        | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | 1            | 157314  | 41.0%      |
| 2  | 2            | 99511   | 26.0%      |
| 3  | 3            | 65222   | 17.0%      |
| 4  | 4            | 61291   | 16.0%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |            |

## File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records

### #19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 01    |       | 220300 | 57.5%      |
| 02    |       | 113557 | 29.6%      |
| 03    |       | 25410  | 6.6%       |
| 04    |       | 20786  | 5.4%       |
| 05    |       | 1925   | 0.5%       |
| 06    |       | 1148   | 0.3%       |
| 07    |       | 151    | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 36     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 15     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 10     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #20 Person\_sln0: Person Srl. No.

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** All the members of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column 1. In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children & so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc.

*Frequency table not shown (40 Modalities)*

### #21 B4\_c3: Relation to Head

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column.

| Value | Label   | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|---|--------|------------|
| 1     | self  | 73868  | 19.3%      |
| 10    |   | 0      | 0.0%       |
| 2     | spouse of head  | 60743  | 15.8%      |
| 3     | married child   | 22762  | 5.9%       |
| 4     | spouse of married child                                     | 22190  | 5.8%       |
| 5     | unmarried child   | 134554 | 35.1%      |
| 6     | grand child   | 39675  | 10.3%      |
| 7     | father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law                   | 12525  | 3.3%       |
| 8     | brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives | 16314  | 4.3%       |
| 9     | servant/employees/other non-relatives                       | 707    | 0.2%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 B4\_c4: Sex

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]



## File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records

### #22 B4\_c4: Sex

**Interviewer's instructions** For each and every member of the household, sex in terms of the code (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column.

| Value | Label  | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Male   | 195712 | 51.1%      |
| 2     | Female | 187626 | 48.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 B4\_c5: Age

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-819] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=27.314 /-] [StdDev=20.059 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The age in completed years of all the members listed will be ascertained and recorded in column 5. For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column 5. Similarly, for persons of age 109 years or more, 99 will be entered in this column.

### #24 B4\_c6: Marital Status

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The marital status of each member will be recorded in terms of the specified code in this column.

| Value | Label              | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|--------------------|--------|------------|
| 1     | never married      | 186301 | 48.6%      |
| 2     | currently married  | 174836 | 45.6%      |
| 3     | widowed            | 20762  | 5.4%       |
| 4     | divorced/separated | 1439   | 0.4%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 B4\_c7: General Education Level

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=382995 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Information regarding the level of general education attained by the members of the household listed will be recorded in column 7 in terms of the specified code. For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A., his/her educational attainment will be considered as higher secondary (code 07). For a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not appeared for the final examination or has failed, his/her educational attainment will be considered under 'secondary' (code 06).

| Value | Label                              | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 01    | not literate                       | 147274 | 38.5%      |
| 02    | literate: without formal schooling | 4669   | 1.2%       |
| 03    | below primary                      | 57767  | 15.1%      |
| 04    | primary                            | 54279  | 14.2%      |
| 05    | middle                             | 55196  | 14.4%      |
| 06    | secondary                          | 28654  | 7.5%       |
| 07    | higher secondary                   | 16090  | 4.2%       |
| 08    | diploma/certificate course         | 1745   | 0.5%       |
| 10    | graduate                           | 13457  | 3.5%       |
| 11    | post-graduate & above              | 3864   | 1.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records

### #26 B4\_c8: Usual Activity Status

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The usual (principal) activity status (as defined in para 1.9.25) of each of the persons will be ascertained and recorded in this column as per the codes

| Value | Label  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--|-------|------------|
| 11    | own account worker   | 46318 | 12.1%      |
| 12    | employer   | 1174  | 0.3%       |
| 21    | worked as helper in hh enterprise (unpaid family worker)                             | 28755 | 7.5%       |
| 31    | worked as regular salaried/wage employee   | 23287 | 6.1%       |
| 41    | worked as casual wage labour: in public works  | 487   | 0.1%       |
| 51    | worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work                                 | 35494 | 9.3%       |
| 81    | did not work but was seeking and/or available for work                               | 3928  | 1.0%       |
| 91    | attended educational institution   | 91638 | 23.9%      |
| 92    | attended domestic duties only  | 54929 | 14.3%      |
| 93    | attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods for hh use | 23752 | 6.2%       |
| 94    | rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc                                     | 5723  | 1.5%       |
| 95    | not able to work due to disability   | 3331  | 0.9%       |
| 96    | beggars, prostitutes   | 170   | 0.0%       |
| 97    | others   | 23303 | 6.1%       |
| 99    | Invalid  | 41049 | 10.7%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #27 B4\_c9: Whether hospitalised?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Whether or not the members of household were hospitalised during last 365 days for treatment of ailments will be enquired upon. Code 1 will be recorded for those who were hospitalised and 2 otherwise.

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 29036  | 7.6%       |
| 2     | No    | 354302 | 92.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 B4\_c10: No. of times hospitalised

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=29036 /-] [Invalid=354302 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The 'number of times hospitalised' means the number of cases of hospitalisation (see paras 1.9.46 and 1.9.47 of Chapter One for definition of ailment and hospitalisation). Those who were hospitalised for treatment of any ailment during last 365 days i.e., those with code 1 in column 9, for each of them the number of cases of hospitalisation will be entered here.

### #29 B4\_c11: Whether ailing-last 15 days?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** For each member of the household, it will be enquired whether he/she suffered from any ailment anytime during last 15 days. Those who suffered from any ailment, code 1 will be recorded for them. Otherwise, code 2 will be recorded. It may be noted that some ailments may be treated (either as an inpatient of a hospital or otherwise) and some untreated - both the cases should be considered here.

## File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records

### #29 B4\_c11: Whether ailing-last 15 days?

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 36462  | 9.5%       |
| 2     | No    | 346876 | 90.5%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 B4\_c12: Whether ailing-on the day before?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=381565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | whether ailing on the day before the date of survey : As in column 11, here the reference period is one day - the day before the date of survey. If any member was ailing on the day before the date of survey, for him/her code 1 will be entered here, otherwise code 2 will be entered |

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 24825  | 6.5%       |
| 2     | No    | 356740 | 93.5%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 B4\_c13: Reporting in col-11-12?

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=379418 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | As has already been mentioned, efforts are to be made to collect information relating to ailments of each household member from the member themselves. But in spite of the best efforts it may be possible that this information is provided by some other person, say the head of the household. Code 1 is to be recorded under this column if the ailing member himself/herself provides information for his/her ailments during last 15 days or for the day before the date of survey (cols. 11 & 12). Otherwise, code 2 may be recorded. |

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 1     | self  | 120743 | 31.8%      |
| 2     | proxy | 258675 | 68.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #32 B4\_c14: Medical Insurance Premium(Rs)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-80000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=83607 /-] [Invalid=299731 /-] [Mean=23.976 /-] [StdDev=487.377 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | annual amount paid on medical insurance premium  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Annual amount of money paid by the household as medical insurance premium for each of the household member will be recorded under column 14 in whole number of rupees. Similarly, amount of money paid for various health schemes like that of CGHS, ESI, etc. will be recorded under column 15. It may be noted that for medical insurance premium, only the amount, which is paid for a particular member, will be recorded against that member. In case a fixed amount is paid annually for CGHS or ESI, etc. by the household, the amount is to be apportioned equally between the members of the household who are covered by the health scheme and recorded against each of them. In the case of contribution for CGHS or ESI, if a part of the money is still payable for the last year, it is also to be considered here for recording. If no such amount is paid, a '0' mark may be recorded. |

### #33 B4\_c15: Health Schemes(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-61005103] [Missing=*]          |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=84107 /-] [Invalid=299231 /-] [Mean=733.93 /-] [StdDev=210353.677 /-] |
| <b>Literal question</b>   | annual amount paid on health schemes like the CGHS, ESI, etc.:               |

### #34 Mult\_combined: Multiplier Combined

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-89090.625] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

## File Block-4-Demographic-particulars-members-records

### #34 Mult\_combined: Multiplier Combined

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2501.504 /-] [StdDev=3124.346 /-]

### #35 Mult\_SS: Multiplier SS

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-178181.25] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5003.008 /-] [StdDev=6248.692 /-]

### #36 NSS: nss

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.584 /-] [StdDev=6.147 /-]

### #37 NSC: nsc

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.163 /-] [StdDev=12.293 /-]

### #38 Mult: Posted Multiplier

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-17818125] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=383338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=500300.849 /-] [StdDev=624869.19 /-]

## File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate Person

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #2 Key\_hhno: Key to locate HHno

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 04    | Block-5 of schedule | 1717  | 100.0%     |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #4 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 004   | 004   | 46    | 2.7%       |
| 005   | 005   | 113   | 6.6%       |
| 006   | 006   | 212   | 12.3%      |
| 007   | 007   | 306   | 17.8%      |
| 008   | 008   | 309   | 18.0%      |
| 009   | 009   | 248   | 14.4%      |
| 010   | 010   | 149   | 8.7%       |
| 011   | 011   | 85    | 5.0%       |

**File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records****#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift**

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 012   | 012   | 80    | 4.7%       |
| 013   | 013   | 49    | 2.9%       |
| 014   | 014   | 33    | 1.9%       |
| 015   | 015   | 26    | 1.5%       |
| 016   | 016   | 16    | 0.9%       |
| 017   | 017   | 13    | 0.8%       |
| 018   | 018   | 7     | 0.4%       |
| 019   | 019   | 6     | 0.3%       |
| 020   | 020   | 5     | 0.3%       |
| 021   | 021   | 1     | 0.1%       |
| 022   | 022   | 2     | 0.1%       |
| 023   | 023   | 1     | 0.1%       |
| 024   | 024   | 3     | 0.2%       |
| 025   | 025   | 1     | 0.1%       |
| 026   | 026   | 2     | 0.1%       |
| 027   | 027   | 2     | 0.1%       |
| 028   | 028   | 1     | 0.1%       |
| 029   | 029   | 1     | 0.1%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#5 Round: Round**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 60                        | NSS Round 60                                    | 1717  | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 SchNo: Schedule Number**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 250                       | Schedule 25.0                                   | 1717  | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 Sample: Sample**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1                         | Central sample                                  | 1717  | 100.0%     |
| 2                         | State sample                                    | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 Sector: Sector**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

## File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records

### #8 Sector: Sector

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 1203  | 70.1%      |
| 2     | Urban | 514   | 29.9%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #9 State\_reg: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)

### #10 state: state code

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)

### #11 District: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (62 Modalities)

### #12 Stratum: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)

### #13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 971   | 56.6%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 746   | 43.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 902   | 52.5%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 815   | 47.5%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (169 Modalities)

**File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records****#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 1265  | 73.7%      |
| 2     | 2     | 452   | 26.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 959   | 55.9%      |
| 2     | 2     | 294   | 17.1%      |
| 3     | 3     | 230   | 13.4%      |
| 4     | 4     | 234   | 13.6%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 924   | 53.8%      |
| 02    |       | 541   | 31.5%      |
| 03    |       | 122   | 7.1%       |
| 04    |       | 122   | 7.1%       |
| 05    |       | 8     | 0.5%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#20 B5\_q1: Person Srl. No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | This block is meant for listing the persons who were members of the sample household and have died during the last 365 days preceding the day of survey. The particulars of death like, age at death, medical attention before death, whether hospitalised during the last 365 days or not, etc. are to be recorded in this block. For females, information relating to pregnancy and time of death with respect to pregnancy are also to be collected. The information to be recorded in different columns of the block |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 91    |       | 1673  | 97.4%      |
| 92    |       | 39    | 2.3%       |
| 93    |       | 4     | 0.2%       |
| 94    |       | 1     | 0.1%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records

### #21 B5\_q3: Sex

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Male    | 987   | 57.5%      |
| 2     | Female  | 730   | 42.5%      |
| 9     | Invalid | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 B5\_q4: Age at Death

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-212] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1702 /-] [Invalid=15 /-] [Mean=47.707 /-] [StdDev=28.638 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** For each deceased person, the age at death in completed years will be recorded against this item.

### #23 B5\_q5: Medical attention received

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1715 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** medical attention received before death:

**Interviewer's instructions** It will be ascertained whether the deceased person received any medical attention before death or not and the information be recorded in terms of codes 1 or 2. Type of medical attention received by the deceased before death may be from government institution, private institution, registered medical practitioners, etc.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 1200  | 70.0%      |
| 2     | No    | 515   | 30.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 B5\_q6: Whether hospitalised?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** his column will be filled-in for the deceased who were hospitalised for treatment before death during last 365 days. Code 1 will be recorded in case the deceased was hospitalised, otherwise code 2 will be recorded.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 629   | 36.6%      |
| 2     | No    | 1088  | 63.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 B5\_q7: No. of times hospitalised

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=629 /-] [Invalid=1088 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** For the deceased who were hospitalised during last 365 days preceding the day of survey, i.e. those with code 1 in column 6, the number of times of hospitalisation will be recorded here. Here, number of times hospitalised means the cases of hospitalisation for a person (

### #26 B5\_q8: Whether pregnant?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=730 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Columns 8 and 9: for the deceased females it will be ascertained whether they were pregnant during the last 365 days (col. 8) and if pregnant, time of death (col. 9): This column will be filled-in for those ever married woman



## File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records

### #26 B5\_q8: Whether pregnant?

who were pregnant any time during last 365 days and died subsequently. The time of death in respect of their pregnancy will be enquired upon and recorded in codes.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 27    | 3.7%       |
| 2     | No    | 703   | 96.3%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #27 B5\_q9: Time of Death

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=25 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label                               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | during pregnancy                    | 3     | 12.0%      |
| 2     | during delivery                     | 10    | 40.0%      |
| 3     | during abortion                     | 1     | 4.0%       |
| 4     | within 6 weeks of delivery/abortion | 2     | 8.0%       |
| 5     | other deaths                        | 0     | 0.0%       |
| 9     |                                     | 9     | 36.0%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #28 B5\_q10: Medical insurance premium(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-8000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=532 /-] [Invalid=1185 /-] [Mean=55.742 /-] [StdDev=481.902 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** amount paid during the last 365 days on medical insurance premium

### #29 B5\_q11: Health Schemes(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=530 /-] [Invalid=1187 /-] [Mean=7.058 /-] [StdDev=98.223 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** amount paid during the last 365 days on health schemes like the CGHS, ESI, etc.:

### #30 Mult\_combined: Multiplier combined

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 8.595-21297.785] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2084.125 /-] [StdDev=2682.148 /-]

### #31 Mult\_ss: Multiplier subsample/

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 17.19-42595.57] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4168.251 /-] [StdDev=5364.295 /-]

### #32 NSS: nss

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.126 /-] [StdDev=4.996 /-]

### #33 NSC: nsc

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12.245 /-] [StdDev=10.001 /-]

## File Block-5-particulars-of-deaths-records

### #34 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Information        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1719-4259557] [Missing=*]      |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=1717 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=416825.063 /-] [StdDev=536429.541 /-] |

## File Block-6-aged-persons-records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate Person

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #2 Key\_HHNO: Key to locate hOUSEno

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 05    | Block-6 of schedule | 34831 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #4 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

### #5 Round: Round

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 34831 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #6 SchNo: Schedule Number

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 34831 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #7 Sample: Sample

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 34831 | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

| <b>File Block-6-aged-persons-records</b>   |              |   |                   |
|--|--------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b> | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Rural        | 22265   | 63.9%             |
| 2  | Urban        | 12566   | 36.1%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |                   |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>#11 District: District</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i>   |              |   |                   |
| <b>#13 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b> | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-round-1  | 17499   | 50.2%             |
| 2  | Sub-round-2  | 17332   | 49.8%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |                   |
| <b>#14 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b> | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-sample-1 | 17411   | 50.0%             |
| 2  | Sub-sample-2 | 17420   | 50.0%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |              |   |                   |
| <b>#15 FOD_SR: FOD Sub-Region</b>  |              |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |              | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |              | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |

**File Block-6-aged-persons-records****#15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region***Frequency table not shown (194 Modalities)***#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 26245 | 75.3%      |
| 2     | 2     | 8586  | 24.7%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 12290 | 35.3%      |
| 2     | 2     | 4631  | 13.3%      |
| 3     | 3     | 17474 | 50.2%      |
| 4     | 4     | 436   | 1.3%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 21252 | 61.0%      |
| 02    |       | 10148 | 29.1%      |
| 03    |       | 1739  | 5.0%       |
| 04    |       | 1586  | 4.6%       |
| 05    |       | 70    | 0.2%       |
| 06    |       | 29    | 0.1%       |
| 07    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 B6\_q1: Member Srl. No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Particulars of economic independence and ailments for persons aged 60 years and above: This block will be used for recording details of economic independence or otherwise of the aged persons, their economic condition, living arrangement along with the details of ailments from which they are suffering on the day of survey. The information in this block may be collected from the aged himself/herself as far as possible.

The serial number of each of the persons of age 60 years and above (henceforth referred to as 'aged persons') is to be copied from block 4 and recorded in this item following the same sequence as they appear there.

## File Block-6-aged-persons-records

### #20 B6\_q1: Member Srl. No.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 18261 | 52.4%      |
| 02    |       | 6236  | 17.9%      |
| 03    |       | 910   | 2.6%       |
| 04    |       | 1319  | 3.8%       |
| 05    |       | 2415  | 6.9%       |
| 06    |       | 2219  | 6.4%       |
| 07    |       | 1474  | 4.2%       |
| 08    |       | 772   | 2.2%       |
| 09    |       | 428   | 1.2%       |
| 10    |       | 256   | 0.7%       |
| 11    |       | 179   | 0.5%       |
| 12    |       | 116   | 0.3%       |
| 13    |       | 71    | 0.2%       |
| 14    |       | 51    | 0.1%       |
| 15    |       | 37    | 0.1%       |
| 16    |       | 15    | 0.0%       |
| 17    |       | 21    | 0.1%       |
| 18    |       | 12    | 0.0%       |
| 19    |       | 8     | 0.0%       |
| 20    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 21    |       | 5     | 0.0%       |
| 22    |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 23    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 24    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 25    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 26    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 27    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 30    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 31    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 33    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 B6\_q2: Age

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 60-819] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=67.755 /-] [StdDev=11.111 /-]

### #22 B6\_q3: No. of sons living

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32129 /-] [Invalid=2702 /-]

### #23 B6\_q4: No. of daughters living

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=30692 /-] [Invalid=4139 /-]

| <b>File Block-6-aged-persons-records</b>   |  |              |                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#24 B6_q5: State of economic independence</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=34229 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | An aged person is to be considered economically dependent on others if he/she is required to take financial help from others in order to lead his/her day-to-day normal life. The information on economic independence of the aged persons will be collected and relevant codes entered against this item<br>If the aged person is to depend partly or fully for his/her day-to-day normal life, then code 2 or 3 is to be recorded depending upon the situation.  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | not dependent on others  | 11800        | 34.5%             |
| 2  | partially dependent on others  | 4686         | 13.7%             |
| 3  | fully dependent on others  | 17743        | 51.8%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#25 B6_q6: No. of Dependents</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=11800 /-] [Invalid=23031 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | For code 1 in item 5, no. of dependants:   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | For the aged persons who are not economically dependant on others, information on the number of persons depending economically on them is to be collected and recorded against this item. In other words, through this item the number of dependants of an economically independent aged person will be collected. It may be noted that a dependant need not necessarily be the household member. '0' may be entered for a person if he does not have anyone dependent on him. However, the domestic servants, paying guests and employees residing in the household will not be considered for counting the number of dependents.                 |              |                   |
| <b>#26 B6_q7: Person financially supporting</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=22429 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | For code 2 or 3 in item 5, person financially supporting aged person:  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | For an aged person who is dependent - partially or fully - on others, information about the person(s) who financially support(s) him/her will be recorded against this item. In this case also, the person providing the financial support to the aged need not necessarily be the household member  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | spouse   | 3084         | 13.8%             |
| 2  | own children   | 17374        | 77.5%             |
| 3  | grand children   | 616          | 2.7%              |
| 9  | others   | 1355         | 6.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#27 B6_q8: Amount of Loan Outstanding</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1600000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=5621 /-] [Invalid=29210 /-] [Mean=10246.274 /-] [StdDev=43670.524 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | For code 1 in item 5, amount of loan(s) outstanding (Rs.):   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | This item will be filled in for each of the economically independent aged person. Information on the loans outstanding on the date of survey will be collected and entered against this item in whole number of rupees. A loan is any borrowing to be repaid in cash or kind. This should include the amount due for payment in the case of hire-purchase. When a loan is granted by a banker/financier, the whole amount is placed at the disposal of the borrower and interest, at an agreed rate, is charged from the date of loan. In case a person has more than one loan, the total amount outstanding (including interest) will be entered. |              |                   |

## File Block-6-aged-persons-records

### #28 B6\_q9: Living Arrangement

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=34104 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The living arrangement of the aged persons will be recorded against this item in terms of codes |

| Value | Label                                     | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---|-------|------------|
| 1     | living alone:as an inmate of old age home | 140   | 0.4%       |
| 2     | not as an inmate of old age home          | 1369  | 4.0%       |
| 3     | living with spouse only                   | 3875  | 11.4%      |
| 4     | with spouse and other members             | 16127 | 47.3%      |
| 5     | without spouse but with: children         | 11126 | 32.6%      |
| 6     |   | 1321  | 3.9%       |
| 9     | other relations                           | 146   | 0.4%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #29 B6\_q10: Staying nearby?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=5377 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | For codes 1, 2 or 3 in item 9, whether child / grandchild / sibling staying nearby:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | This item will be filled in for aged persons who are staying alone or staying with spouse only. It is to be first ascertained whether the aged person is having any child / grand child / sibling or not and if they have, then to enquire about their place of stay. The information thus obtained will be recorded in codes here.<br><br>For those who do not have any child / grandchild / sibling living, code 4 will be applicable for them. |

| Value | Label                         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 0     | NR                            | 9     | 0.2%       |
| 1     | yes: within the same building | 1172  | 21.8%      |
| 2     | within the village/town       | 1944  | 36.2%      |
| 3     | outside the village/town      | 1529  | 28.4%      |
| 4     | not applicable                | 714   | 13.3%      |
| 9     | Invalid                       | 9     | 0.2%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 B6\_q11: Physical Mobility

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=34045 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Persons who are unable to go to lavatory/latrine on their own will be treated as physically immobile. Person who are able to go to lavatory/latrine and also able to move within the house but unable to move outside the house will also be treated as physically immobile. |

| Value | Label             | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | confined to bed   | 666   | 2.0%       |
| 2     | confined to home  | 2558  | 7.5%       |
| 3     | physically mobile | 30821 | 90.5%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 B6\_q12: Person helping

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=3178 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| <b>File Block-6-aged-persons-records</b>   |  |              |                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#31 B6_q12: Person helping</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | For code 1 or 2 in item 11, person helping:  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Information on the person helping the physically immobile person (code 1 or 2 in item 11) will be collected and recorded against this item.  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 0  | NR   | 4            | 0.1%              |
| 1  | Household member   | 2716         | 85.5%             |
| 2  | other than household member  | 194          | 6.1%              |
| 3  | none   | 260          | 8.2%              |
| 9  | Invalid  | 4            | 0.1%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#32 B6_q13: Ailment 1</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=14009 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Items 13 to 17: ailments on the date of enquiry: Provision has kept to record information on up to five ailments that an aged person may suffer on the day of survey. In case an aged person is suffering from more than five ailments on the date of survey, the information on the first five ailments, depending on their severity as reported by the aged person, will be recorded through items 13 to 17 in terms of codes. |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#33 B6_q14: Ailment 2</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=3292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (43 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#34 B6_q15: Ailment 3</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=720 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#35 B6_q16: Ailment 4</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=129 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#36 B6_q17: Ailment 5</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=39 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#37 B6_q18: Treatment for Ailment 1</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=13881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | whether any treatment taken for ailments reported above (against items 13 to 17):  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Items 18 to 22: For each of the ailments recorded against items 13 to 17, information as to whether any treatment was taken for each of them or not will be recorded against items 18 to 22, respectively. Code 1 is to be recorded if any treatment was taken, otherwise code 2 will be recorded.   |              |                   |



## File Block-6-aged-persons-records

### #37 B6\_q18: Treatment for Ailment 1

| Value | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes     | 10363 | 74.7%      |
| 2     | No      | 3514  | 25.3%      |
| 9     | Invalid | 4     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #38 B6\_q19: Treatment for Ailment 2

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=3242 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes     | 2219  | 68.4%      |
| 2     | No      | 1022  | 31.5%      |
| 9     | Invalid | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #39 B6\_q20: Treatment for Ailment 3

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=704 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 478   | 67.9%      |
| 2     | No    | 226   | 32.1%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #40 B6\_q21: Treatment for Ailment 4

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=125 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 82    | 65.6%      |
| 2     | No    | 43    | 34.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #41 B6\_q22: Treatment for Ailment 5

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=33 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 16    | 48.5%      |
| 2     | No    | 17    | 51.5%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #42 B6\_q23: Own perception-Current state

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=33181 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Literal question own perception about current state of health

Interviewer's instructions : Current state of health, as reported preferably by the aged person himself/herself, will be recorded here in codes.

## File Block-6-aged-persons-records

### #42 B6\_q23: Own perception-Current state

| Value | Label               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | excellent/very good | 1828  | 5.5%       |
| 2     | good/fair           | 23137 | 69.7%      |
| 3     | poor                | 8216  | 24.8%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #43 B6\_q24: Own perception- Relative state

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=33181 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | own perception about relative state of health:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | In this item, the perception of the aged person about his/her health condition, as compared to the previous year, will be recorded. The relative state of health of the aged will be recorded in codes |

| Value | Label           | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | much better     | 1036  | 3.1%       |
| 2     | somewhat better | 3685  | 11.1%      |
| 3     | nearly the same | 21250 | 64.0%      |
| 4     | somewhat worse  | 6240  | 18.8%      |
| 5     | worse           | 970   | 2.9%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #44 Mult\_combined: Multiplier combined

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-41118.75] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1905.715 /-] [StdDev=2025.867 /-] |

### #45 Mult\_ss: Multiplier sub sample

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-82237.5] [Missing=*]    |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3811.429 /-] [StdDev=4051.734 /-] |

### #46 NSS: nss

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]     |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.708 /-] [StdDev=6.253 /-] |

### #47 NSC: nsc

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]       |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.414 /-] [StdDev=12.503 /-] |

### #48 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-8223750] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=34831 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=381142.936 /-] [StdDev=405173.418 /-] |

## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate person

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #2 Key\_hhno: Key to locate hhold

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

| <b>File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulkars-records</b>   |                     |   |                   |
|--|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>#2 Key_hhno: Key to locate hhold</b>  |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>        | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 06   | Block-7 of schedule | 32665   | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift</b>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)</i>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>        | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 60   | NSS Round 60        | 32665   | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#6 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>        | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0       | 32665   | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#7 Sample: Sample</b>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>        | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Central sample      | 32665   | 100.0%            |
| 2  | State sample        | 0   | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |                     | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>        | <b>Cases</b>                                    | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Rural               | 20534   | 62.9%             |
| 2  | Urban               | 12131   | 37.1%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |                     |   |                   |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |                     |   |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   |                     | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |                   |

| <b>File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#11 District: District</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#13 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-round-1                                     | 16706        | 51.1%             |
| 2  | Sub-round-2                                     | 15959        | 48.9%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#14 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-sample-1                                    | 16371        | 50.1%             |
| 2  | Sub-sample-2                                    | 16294        | 49.9%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#15 FOD_SR: FOD Sub-Region</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (194 Modalities)</i>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>#17 Sub_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |

## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 24420 | 74.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 8245  | 25.2%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 31619 | 96.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 488   | 1.5%       |
| 3     | 3     | 307   | 0.9%       |
| 4     | 4     | 251   | 0.8%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 12975 | 39.7%      |
| 02    |       | 11854 | 36.3%      |
| 03    |       | 4107  | 12.6%      |
| 04    |       | 3666  | 11.2%      |
| 05    |       | 50    | 0.2%       |
| 06    |       | 12    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #20 B7\_q1: Srl. No. of hospitalisation case

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 27617 | 84.5%      |
| 02    |       | 3748  | 11.5%      |
| 03    |       | 918   | 2.8%       |
| 04    |       | 270   | 0.8%       |
| 05    |       | 87    | 0.3%       |
| 06    |       | 16    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 B7\_q2: Srl. No. of member

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #21 B7\_q2: Srl. No. of member

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | <p>In this block particulars of hospitalisation during 365 days preceding the date of survey will be recorded. In the detailed instructions for blocks 7, 8, 9 and 10 the term 'member', unless otherwise mentioned will also include deceased members also.</p> <p>The serial number recorded in col.1 of block 4 for the hospitalised member will be entered here. For the deceased members, the serial number printed in col.1 of block 5, viz. 91, 92, 93, etc., will be recorded here.</p> <p>If a member be hospitalised more than once during the reference period, the serial number of the member will be repeated in this line in each of the columns used for hospitalisation cases of the member. All cases of hospitalisation of a particular deceased member should be recorded in adjacent columns. After exhausting all the hospitalisation cases of the living members, the hospitalisation cases of the deceased members will be enumerated.</p> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

*Frequency table not shown (39 Modalities)*

### #22 B7\_q3: Age

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-105] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32541 /-] [Invalid=124 /-] [Mean=36.998 /-] [StdDev=21.693 /-] |

### #23 B7\_q4: Type of hospital

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32613 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The type code appropriate to the hospital where the ailing member was admitted as an inpatient will be recorded here |

| Value | Label                                       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---|-------|------------|
| 1     | public hospital (incl PHC/ sub-centres/CHC) | 14358 | 44.0%      |
| 2     | public dispensary (incl CGHS/ESI)           | 701   | 2.1%       |
| 3     | private hospital                            | 17554 | 53.8%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 B7\_q5: Nature of ailment

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32591 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The nature of ailment for which the member was hospitalised will be recorded in codes against this item. A hospitalised member may be found to be suffering from more than one type of ailment. In such cases, the code corresponding to the major ailment will be recorded. |

*Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)*

### #25 B7\_q6: Type of Ward

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32634 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | <p>There are usually different classes or types of wards in a hospital. The type of the ward where the patient was admitted (for the particular hospitalisation case) will be recorded here in codes.</p> <p>A paying ward with a number of beds will be treated as a paying general ward. A cabin (generally with one or two beds) will be treated as a paying special ward. When a patient is reported to have stayed in more one than type of ward, the code for the type where the patient had stayed for the longest duration will be recorded here.</p> |

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | free           | 13248 | 40.6%      |
| 2     | paying general | 15816 | 48.5%      |
| 3     | paying special | 3570  | 10.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

| <b>File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#26 B7_q7: When admitted</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32644 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | The time with respect to the date of survey when the patient was admitted to the hospital will be recorded here in codes.   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | during last 15 days   | 1102         | 3.4%              |
| 2  | 16 days to 365 days ago   | 31075        | 95.2%             |
| 3  | more than 365 days ago  | 467          | 1.4%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#27 B7_q8: When discharged</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32635 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | The time with respect to the date of survey when the patient was discharged from the hospital will be recorded here in codes.   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | not yet   | 558          | 1.7%              |
| 2  | during last 15 days   | 3177         | 9.7%              |
| 3  | 16 days to 365 days ago   | 28900        | 88.6%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#28 B7_q9: Duration of stay in hospital</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-365] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32614 /-] [Invalid=51 /-] [Mean=9.773 /-] [StdDev=16.354 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | The duration of stay of the patient in the hospital within the reference period will be recorded here in number of days. Thus, the duration of stay will be ascertained as the number of days:  |              |                   |
| <b>#29 B7_q10: Loss of Household Income</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-300000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=24517 /-] [Invalid=8148 /-] [Mean=1047.578 /-] [StdDev=3920.23 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | loss of household income, if any due to hospitalisation:  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Often ailment of a working member of the household causes loss of household income. Ailment of a non-working member too causes disruption of usual activity of the working member of the household, which in turn results in loss of household income. If it is reported that there was a loss of household income owing to the hospitalisation case, the amount of loss incurred during the reference period will be recorded against this item in whole number of rupees. |              |                   |
| <b>#30 B7_q11: Surgery</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32106 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | details of medical services received: Surgery   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Details of medical services received: The entries against these items will be made in codes. Surgery: Treatment requiring an operation to cut into or to remove or to manipulate tissue or organs or parts of the body is considered as surgery. All surgical operations done within the reference period will be considered for this item.   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Not received  | 23553        | 73.4%             |
| 2  | received free   | 2334         | 7.3%              |

## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #30 B7\_q11: Surgery

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 3     | partly free | 406   | 1.3%       |
| 4     | on payment  | 5813  | 18.1%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #31 B7\_q12: medicine

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32560 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | details of medical services received: Medicine  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | details of medical services received: The entries against these items will be made in codes.<br>Medicine: Drugs or preparations used for treating an ailment are considered as medicine. For the survey, medicine will include such liquids, syrups, pills, tablets, capsules, injections, ointment, drips etc. |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Not received  | 1020  | 3.1%       |
| 2     | received free | 2857  | 8.8%       |
| 3     | partly free   | 5559  | 17.1%      |
| 4     | on payment    | 23124 | 71.0%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #32 B7\_q13: X-ray,ECG,Scan

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32223 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | details of medical services received: X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | details of medical services received: The entries against these items will be made in codes.<br><br>X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan: ECG stands for electro-cardiogram, EEG for electro-encephalogram and scan includes CAT scan, all computer aided X-ray, scanning of body or brain and ultrasonography. |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Not received  | 13005 | 40.4%      |
| 2     | received free | 2594  | 8.1%       |
| 3     | partly free   | 1348  | 4.2%       |
| 4     | on payment    | 15276 | 47.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #33 B7\_q14: Other diagnostic tests

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32329 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | details of medical services received: Other diagnostic tests:  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | details of medical services received: The entries against these items will be made in codes.<br>Other diagnostic tests: Other diagnostic tests include all pathological tests, such as testing urine, stool, blood, sputum, tears, biopsy, all tests of eyes, audiogram for testing loss of hearing etc. |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Not received  | 7356  | 22.8%      |
| 2     | received free | 4363  | 13.5%      |
| 3     | partly free   | 1732  | 5.4%       |
| 4     | on payment    | 18878 | 58.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.



## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #34 B7\_q15: Treatment availed before

|                                   |  |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32598 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | If any medical treatment is undergone immediately before getting admitted to the hospital for the same case of illness which caused hospitalisation, code 1 will be entered against item 15. Otherwise, the entry will be 2. |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>                      | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1                                 | Yes  | 17760        | 54.5%             |
| 2                                 | No   | 14838        | 45.5%             |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #35 B7\_q16: Source of treatment

|                                   |  |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=17741 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Items 16 will be filled in only if the entry in item 15 is 1. The source of treatment undergone before hospitalisation will be recorded here in codes. |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>                      | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 0                                 | NR   | 1            | 0.0%              |
| 1                                 | public hospital (incl PHC/ sub-centres/CHC)  | 4690         | 26.4%             |
| 2                                 | public dispensary (incl CGHS/ESI)  | 540          | 3.0%              |
| 3                                 | private hospital   | 3701         | 20.9%             |
| 4                                 | private doctor   | 8807         | 49.6%             |
| 9                                 | Invalid  | 2            | 0.0%              |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #36 B7\_q17: Duration of treatment

|                                   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]  |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=17580 /-] [Invalid=15085 /-] [Mean=82.688 /-] [StdDev=203.232 /-]  |  |  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Items 17 will be filled in only if the entry in item 15 is 1. The duration of treatment undergone before hospitalisation will be recorded in number of days. The total number of days for which the patient was under the treatment before hospitalisation, even if a part of the period falls outside the reference period, will be recorded here. |  |  |

### #37 B7\_q18: Treatment continued?

|                                   |   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=32400 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Items 18, 19 and 20: If after getting discharged from the hospital the patient continues medical treatment, code 1 will be recorded against item 18. Otherwise, the entry in item 18 will be 2. When the patient is not yet discharged from the hospital, a 'X' mark will be put against this item. For item 19 and 20, the procedure of making entry is similar to that for items 16 and 17. |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>                      | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1                                 | Yes   | 23961        | 74.0%             |
| 2                                 | No  | 8439         | 26.0%             |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #38 B7\_q19: Source of treatment - after

|                           |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=23925 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |  |  |

## File Block-7-members-medical-treatment-particulars-records

### #38 B7\_q19: Source of treatment - after

| Value | Label                                       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---|-------|------------|
| 0     | NR  | 0     | 0.0%       |
| 1     | public hospital (incl PHC/ sub-centres/CHC) | 8528  | 35.6%      |
| 2     | public dispensary (incl CGHS/ESI)           | 588   | 2.5%       |
| 3     | private hospital                            | 9321  | 39.0%      |
| 4     | private doctor                              | 5487  | 22.9%      |
| 5     |   | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 9     | Invalid                                     | 0     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #39 B7\_q20: Duration of treatment - after

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-364] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=23808 /-] [Invalid=8857 /-] [Mean=45.31 /-] [StdDev=65.542 /-] |

### #40 Mult\_combined: Multiplier combined

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.81-32387.745] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=831.904 /-] [StdDev=1105.8 /-]    |

### #41 Mult\_ss: Multiplier sub-sample

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.62-64775.49] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1663.808 /-] [StdDev=2211.601 /-] |

### #42 NSS: nss

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]     |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.698 /-] [StdDev=6.037 /-] |

### #43 NSC: nsc

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]       |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.393 /-] [StdDev=12.073 /-] |

### #44 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 562-6477549] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=166380.794 /-] [StdDev=221160.064 /-] |

## File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate person

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #2 Key\_hhno: Key to locate hhno

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| <b>File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b>   |   |       |            |
|--|---|-------|------------|
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |   |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 07   | Block-8 of schedule                             | 32665 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>   |   |       |            |
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 60   | NSS Round 60                                    | 32665 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#6 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0                                   | 32665 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#7 Sample: Sample</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Central sample                                  | 32665 | 100.0%     |
| 2  | State sample                                    | 0     | 0.0%       |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Rural   | 20534 | 62.9%      |
| 2  | Urban   | 12131 | 37.1%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |   |       |            |
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |

**File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records****#10 state: state code**

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#11 District: District**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

**#12 Stratum: Stratum**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)*

**#13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 16706 | 51.1%      |
| 2     |       | 15959 | 48.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 16371 | 50.1%      |
| 2     |       | 16294 | 49.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (194 Modalities)*

**#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 24420 | 74.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 8245  | 25.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records****#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 31619 | 96.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 488   | 1.5%       |
| 3     | 3     | 307   | 0.9%       |
| 4     | 4     | 251   | 0.8%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 12975 | 39.7%      |
| 02    |       | 11854 | 36.3%      |
| 03    |       | 4107  | 12.6%      |
| 04    |       | 3666  | 11.2%      |
| 05    |       | 50    | 0.2%       |
| 06    |       | 12    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 B8\_q1: Srl. No. of hospitalisation case****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** expenses incurred for treatment of members treated as inpatient of hospital during the last 365 days and source of finance: This block is meant for collection of information on expenses incurred for treatment as inpatient, separately for each of the hospitalisation cases recorded in block 7.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 27617 | 84.5%      |
| 02    |       | 3748  | 11.5%      |
| 03    |       | 918   | 2.8%       |
| 04    |       | 270   | 0.8%       |
| 05    |       | 87    | 0.3%       |
| 06    |       | 16    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#21 B8\_q2: Srl. No. of member****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** In this block particulars of hospitalisation during 365 days preceding the date of survey will be recorded. In the detailed instructions for blocks 7, 8, 9 and 10 the term 'member', unless otherwise mentioned will also include deceased members also.

## File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records

### #21 B8\_q2: Srl. No. of member

The serial number and age of the member hospitalised assigned in items 2 and 3 of block 7 will be repeated here. In most of the cases where a member does not report more than 1 case of hospitalisation, entries against items 1, 2 & 3 will be the same in blocks 7 and 8.

*Frequency table not shown (39 Modalities)*

### #22 B8\_q3: Age

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-105] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32550 /-] [Invalid=115 /-] [Mean=36.987 /-] [StdDev=21.698 /-]

### #23 B8\_q4: Medical service provided free by?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** whether any medical service provided free by employer:

**Interviewer's instructions** Often employers have their own arrangements for medical treatment of their employees and their dependents. If any part of the expenditure on medical treatment during the hospitalisation period is borne by the employer (of the patient or the one on whom the patient is dependant) code 1 or 2, depending upon the employer is a Govt. agency or a private agency, will be entered against this item. If such a provision is not there for the ailing member or his/her dependants even if employed, entry 3 will be recorded. In all other cases, entry will be 4, that is, this item is not applicable.

| Value | Label             | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes by government | 1485  | 4.6%       |
| 2     | yes,private       | 539   | 1.7%       |
| 3     | no                | 4141  | 12.8%      |
| 4     | not applicable    | 26238 | 81.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 B8\_q5: Fee-Hospital staff(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-293000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=10291 /-] [Invalid=22374 /-] [Mean=1430.471 /-] [StdDev=5810.218 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Q.5 to 13: The total expenditure for medical treatment during the stay in the hospital within the reference period will be accounted for against these items. It will, however, not include the expenses for the treatment in the hospital for the period that is not within the reference period.

Items 5 & 6: doctors / surgeons fee: While the amount payable for the fees of doctors/surgeons who are a part of the hospital staff will be recorded against item 5, the expenses made for consultation to the doctors/surgeons (specialists), who are not among the hospital staff, by the household during the stay at hospital will be recorded against item 6.

### #25 B8\_q6: Fee- Other specialists(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-140000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=4736 /-] [Invalid=27929 /-] [Mean=1357.082 /-] [StdDev=4105.14 /-]

### #26 B8\_q7: Medicines-from hospital(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=7911 /-] [Invalid=24754 /-] [Mean=1116.507 /-] [StdDev=4447.613 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 7 & 8: medicines: The expenses for medicines (including drips) made available from the hospital will be recorded against item 7 (by hospital) and the amount payable for medicines (including drips) purchased by the household from 'outside' but during the stay at hospital will be recorded against item 8.

### #27 B8\_q8: Medicines-from outside(Rs)

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-269500] [Missing=\*]

| <b>File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>#27 B8_q8: Medicines-from outside(Rs)</b>                           |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17308 /-] [Invalid=15357 /-] [Mean=2246.693 /-] [StdDev=5305.67 /-]   |
| <b>#28 B8_q9: Diagnostic tests(Rs)</b>                                 |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-75000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=12999 /-] [Invalid=19666 /-] [Mean=826.768 /-] [StdDev=2115.998 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | The charges for diagnostic tests done at the hospital as well as those done from outside during the stay at hospital will be recorded against this item.   |
| <b>#29 B8_q10: Bed charges(Rs)</b>                                     |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-150000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=11561 /-] [Invalid=21104 /-] [Mean=956.072 /-] [StdDev=2777.268 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | Amount payable for bed charges in the hospital will be recorded here. If the charges for food are included with the bed charges, the combined charges will be recorded.  |
| <b>#30 B8_q11: Attendant charges(Rs)</b>                               |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-40000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=4021 /-] [Invalid=28644 /-] [Mean=305.019 /-] [StdDev=1075.362 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | Here the charges for the services of the attendant, if kept for the patient, will be written. If any household member attends to the patient, no imputation for his/her services, is to be made.   |
| <b>#31 B8_q12: Physiotherapy(Rs)</b>                                   |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-24000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=1003 /-] [Invalid=31662 /-] [Mean=483.182 /-] [StdDev=1469.608 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | If the patient has undergone any physiotherapy during the stay at hospital, the amount payable for that will be recorded here  |
| <b>#32 B8_q13: Personal medical appliances(Rs)</b>                     |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-90000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=2094 /-] [Invalid=30571 /-] [Mean=771.015 /-] [StdDev=4095.927 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | The amount payable for acquisition of personal medical appliances of durable nature like spectacles / contact lens, intro-ocular lens, hearing aid, trusses, crutches, artificial limb, pacemaker etc. for the purpose of treatment of the patient at the hospital will be recorded here. Note that appliances like thermometer, infra-red lamp, blood-pressure measuring equipment, blood-sugar measuring kit, bed-pan / urinal etc. will not be treated as personal medical appliances. If such items have been purchased for the purpose of treatment and during the stay at hospital, those will be recorded against item 15 (blood, oxygen cylinder, etc.). |
| <b>#33 wgt_combined: Multiplier combined</b>                           |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.81-32387.745] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=831.904 /-] [StdDev=1105.8 /-]   |
| <b>#34 wgt_ss: Multiplier combined</b>                                 |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.62-64775.49] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1663.808 /-] [StdDev=2211.601 /-]  |
| <b>#35 NSS: nss</b>  |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.698 /-] [StdDev=6.037 /-]  |
| <b>#36 NSC: nsc</b>  |  |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]  |

**File Block-8-part-1-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records**

#36 NSC: nsc

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.393 /-] [StdDev=12.073 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

#37 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 562-6477549] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|--|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=166380.794 /-] [StdDev=221160.064 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records**

#1 Key\_hosptl: Key tolocate Hospitalisation no.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

#2 Key\_HHno: Key to locate Hhold

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

#3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label                      | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|------------|
| 08    | Block-8 of schedule part-2 | 32394 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)*

#5 Round: Round

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 0     | 0.0%       |
| 60    |               | 32394 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

#6 SchNo: Schedule Number

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 32394 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

#7 Sample: Sample

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|



**File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records****#7 Sample: Sample**

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 32394 | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 Sector: Sector**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 20362 | 62.9%      |
| 2     | Urban | 12032 | 37.1%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#9 State\_reg: State-Region**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

**#10 state: state code**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#11 District: District**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

**#12 Stratum: Stratum**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)*

**#13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 16574 | 51.2%      |
| 2     | 2     | 15820 | 48.8%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 16236 | 50.1%      |

**File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records****#14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 2     |       | 16158 | 49.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (194 Modalities)*

**#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 24218 | 74.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 8176  | 25.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 31375 | 96.9%      |
| 2     | 2     | 474   | 1.5%       |
| 3     | 3     | 297   | 0.9%       |
| 4     | 4     | 248   | 0.8%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 12860 | 39.7%      |
| 02    |       | 11764 | 36.3%      |
| 03    |       | 4073  | 12.6%      |
| 04    |       | 3638  | 11.2%      |
| 05    |       | 47    | 0.1%       |
| 06    |       | 11    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#20 B8\_q1: Srl. No. of hospitalisation case**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records

### #20 B8\_q1: Srl. No. of hospitalisation case

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 27537 | 85.0%      |
| 02    |       | 3638  | 11.2%      |
| 03    |       | 863   | 2.7%       |
| 04    |       | 252   | 0.8%       |
| 05    |       | 81    | 0.3%       |
| 06    |       | 15    | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 4     | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 B8\_q14: Food etc.(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-30000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=12266 /-] [Invalid=20128 /-] [Mean=488.083 /-] [StdDev=994.362 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | others: food and other material:  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Expenses incurred on food and other refreshment materials supplied by the hospital or purchased from outside for the patient will be recorded here. The expenditure for meals supplied from home for the patient would be excluded. |

### #22 B8\_q15: Blood,Oxygen cylinder etc.(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-160000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=2602 /-] [Invalid=29792 /-] [Mean=918.159 /-] [StdDev=3749.694 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | others: blood, oxygen cylinder, etc.:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | For acquiring blood, oxygen cylinder and goods like bandage, plaster, etc. supplied by the hospital or made available from outside will be recorded here. |

### #23 B8\_q16: Services(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-57500] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=2608 /-] [Invalid=29786 /-] [Mean=495.217 /-] [StdDev=1672.956 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | others: services (ambulance, etc.)  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Amount payable for getting the services of ambulance, charges for operation theatre for the patient will be recorded against this item. |

### #24 B8\_q17: Exp. not elsewhere reported(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1085000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=25119 /-] [Invalid=7275 /-] [Mean=5351.182 /-] [StdDev=18996.178 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Although efforts are to made to collect information about the medical expenditure incurred by the household under each of the heads given in items 5 to 16, in some cases the household may not be able to provide item wise expenditure as it might have made a lump sum payment for a number of goods and services taken together. As already mentioned, in such cases information available for the specific items may be recorded against them and that for the remaining items taken together will be recorded against item 17. All the medical expenditure that is not recorded against any of the items 5 to 16 would be recorded against this item. |

### #25 B8\_q18: Total exp. during stay(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1086500] [Missing=*]         |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=31953 /-] [Invalid=441 /-] [Mean=7448.828 /-] [StdDev=20141.395 /-] |

| <b>File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>#25 B8_q18: Total exp. during stay(Rs)</b>                          |   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | The total of entries in items 5 to 17 will be recorded here for each case of hospitalisation.   |
| <b>#26 B8_q19: Transport(Rs)</b>                                       |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-150000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=28632 /-] [Invalid=3762 /-] [Mean=392.485 /-] [StdDev=1355.414 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-transport (other than ambulance):   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | Here the amount payable for transport charges for other household members for the purpose of hospitalisation of the ailing person will be recorded. The transport charges paid for travelling to and from the hospital by the escorts (excluding ambulance charges), transport costs incurred by the household for procuring medicines, blood, oxygen, etc. for the treatment, etc. will be included. |
| <b>#27 B8_q20: Lodging charges etc.(Rs)</b>                            |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-80000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=6496 /-] [Invalid=25898 /-] [Mean=444.256 /-] [StdDev=1686.637 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)- lodging charges of escort(s):  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | If the escort(s) is (are) required to stay in a hotel or a lodge for attending the patient while he/she is hospitalised, the charges for lodging will be recorded against this item.  |
| <b>#28 B8_q21: Others(Rs)</b>  |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-130000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=15707 /-] [Invalid=16687 /-] [Mean=386.04 /-] [StdDev=1515.535 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-others:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | This will include all other incidental charges payable and expenses incurred due to hospitalisation like that of telephone charges made from PCO, on items like soap, towel, toothpaste, etc. for the patient and escort(s).  |
| <b>#29 B8_q22: Total(Rs)</b>   |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-150000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=30087 /-] [Invalid=2307 /-] [Mean=670.956 /-] [StdDev=2259.163 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>  | other expenses incurred by the household (Rs) (not included in item 18)-  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                      | This will be total of entries made in items 19 to 21 for each case of hospitalisation.  |
| <b>#30 wgt_combined: Multiplier combined</b>                           |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.81-32387.745] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=831.753 /-] [StdDev=1104.995 /-]  |
| <b>#31 wgtss: Multiplier Sub sample</b>                                |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.62-64775.49] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1663.506 /-] [StdDev=2209.991 /-]   |
| <b>#32 NSS: nss</b>  |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.691 /-] [StdDev=6.032 /-]   |
| <b>#33 NSC: nsc</b>  |   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.379 /-] [StdDev=12.063 /-]   |

## File Block-8-part-2-treatment-expenses-365-days-members-records

### #34 Mult: Posted Multiplier

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 562-6477549] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=32394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=166350.643 /-] [StdDev=220999.061 /-]

## File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records

### #1 key\_hosptl: Key to locate Hospitalisation no.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #2 key\_hhno: Key to locate Hhold

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label                      | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|------------|
| 09    | Block-8 part-3 of schedule | 5186  | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #4 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 007   | 007   | 44    | 0.8%       |
| 008   | 008   | 177   | 3.4%       |
| 009   | 009   | 414   | 8.0%       |
| 010   | 010   | 838   | 16.2%      |
| 011   | 011   | 776   | 15.0%      |
| 012   | 012   | 642   | 12.4%      |
| 013   | 013   | 522   | 10.1%      |
| 014   | 014   | 421   | 8.1%       |
| 015   | 015   | 292   | 5.6%       |
| 016   | 016   | 240   | 4.6%       |
| 017   | 017   | 181   | 3.5%       |
| 018   | 018   | 121   | 2.3%       |
| 019   | 019   | 104   | 2.0%       |
| 020   | 020   | 93    | 1.8%       |
| 021   | 021   | 70    | 1.3%       |
| 022   | 022   | 53    | 1.0%       |
| 023   | 023   | 45    | 0.9%       |
| 024   | 024   | 32    | 0.6%       |
| 025   | 025   | 31    | 0.6%       |
| 026   | 026   | 30    | 0.6%       |
| 027   | 027   | 22    | 0.4%       |
| 028   | 028   | 19    | 0.4%       |

**File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records****#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift**

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 029   | 029   | 10    | 0.2%       |
| 030   | 030   | 4     | 0.1%       |
| 031   | 031   | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 032   | 032   | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 033   | 033   | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 035   | 035   | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#5 Round: Round**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 5186  | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 SchNo: Schedule Number**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 5186  | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 Sample: Sample**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 5186  | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 Sector: Sector**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 2806  | 54.1%      |
| 2     | Urban | 2380  | 45.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#9 State\_reg: State-Region**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

**#10 state: state code**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

**File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records****#10 state: state code**

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#11 District: District**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (49 Modalities)*

**#12 Stratum: Stratum**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (50 Modalities)*

**#13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 2445  | 47.1%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 2741  | 52.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 2573  | 49.6%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 2613  | 50.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (164 Modalities)*

**#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b> | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|--------------------|---|

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 4001  | 77.2%      |
| 2     | 2     | 1185  | 22.8%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records****#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 5000  | 96.4%      |
| 2     | 2     | 80    | 1.5%       |
| 3     | 3     | 54    | 1.0%       |
| 4     | 4     | 52    | 1.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 1968  | 37.9%      |
| 02    |       | 1854  | 35.8%      |
| 03    |       | 693   | 13.4%      |
| 04    |       | 656   | 12.6%      |
| 05    |       | 10    | 0.2%       |
| 06    |       | 5     | 0.1%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 B8\_q1: Srl. No. of hospitalisation case****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 4677  | 90.2%      |
| 02    |       | 384   | 7.4%       |
| 03    |       | 88    | 1.7%       |
| 04    |       | 26    | 0.5%       |
| 05    |       | 11    | 0.2%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#21 B8\_q29: Amount of reimbursement(Rs)****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-350000] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5058 /-] [Invalid=128 /-] [Mean=2767.104 /-] [StdDev=14672.546 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** The amount reimbursed or expected to be reimbursed by the employer or such insurance companies or other agencies will be recorded against item 29. Under medical reimbursement scheme of the employer, the employee may be required to meet the medical expenditure initially which would be reimbursed subsequently by the employer. Similarly, the medical insurance companies and other such agencies reimburse expenses made on medical treatment.

**#22 B8\_q30: reimbursed by Government(Rs)****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-350000] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1453 /-] [Invalid=3733 /-] [Mean=5778.95 /-] [StdDev=21237.855 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 30 to 33: If any amount of money reimbursed or reimbursable for treatment, such amount by individual sources of reimbursement will be recorded against items 30 to 33. The amount reimbursable from the employer will be recorded against items 30 and 31 depending upon whether the employer is the Government or a Private company. It may be noted that there will not be any entry against items 30 and 31 if the entry against item 4



**File Block-8-part-3--re-imburement-treatment-expenses-members-records****#22 B8\_q30: reimbursed by Government(Rs)**

of this block is 4, i.e. there is no employer. Reimbursement receivable from medical insurance companies will be recorded against item 32 and the amount of reimbursements receivable from other agencies or any other scheme will be recorded against item 33.

**#23 B8\_q31: reimbursed by Private(Rs)**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=955 /-] [Invalid=4231 /-] [Mean=2681.98 /-] [StdDev=13730.664 /-]

**#24 B8\_q32: reimbursed by Medical Insurance companies(Rs)**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-223000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=952 /-] [Invalid=4234 /-] [Mean=3190.049 /-] [StdDev=13832.21 /-]

**#25 B8\_q33: reimbursed by Other agencies(Rs)**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=888 /-] [Invalid=4298 /-] [Mean=1447.927 /-] [StdDev=11258.332 /-]

**#26 wgt\_combined: Multiplier combined**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.475-27690.975] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=879.655 /-] [StdDev=1254.839 /-]

**#27 wgt\_ss: Multiplier sub sample**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10.95-55381.95] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1759.311 /-] [StdDev=2509.677 /-]

**#28 NSS: nss**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7.132 /-] [StdDev=6.608 /-]

**#29 NSC: nsc**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=14.265 /-] [StdDev=13.217 /-]

**#30 Mult: Posted Multiplier**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1095-5538195] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=175931.074 /-] [StdDev=250967.73 /-]

**File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-records****#1 Key\_hhno: Key to locate Hhold**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#2 Rec\_id: Record identifier**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 10    |       | 27316 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-records

### #3 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)*

### #4 Round: Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 27316 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #5 SchNo: Schedule Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 27316 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #6 Sample: Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 27316 | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #7 Sector: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 17370 | 63.6%      |
| 2     | Urban | 9946  | 36.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #8 State\_reg: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

### #9 state: state code

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

## File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-records

### #10 District: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

### #11 Stratum: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)*

### #12 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 13840 | 50.7%      |
| 2     |       | 13476 | 49.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #13 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 13673 | 50.1%      |
| 2     |       | 13643 | 49.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #14 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (194 Modalities)*

### #15 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #16 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 20389 | 74.6%      |
| 2     | 2     | 6927  | 25.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #17 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-records

### #17 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 26471 | 96.9%      |
| 2     | 2     | 385   | 1.4%       |
| 3     | 3     | 251   | 0.9%       |
| 4     | 4     | 209   | 0.8%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 10798 | 39.5%      |
| 02    |       | 9948  | 36.4%      |
| 03    |       | 3449  | 12.6%      |
| 04    |       | 3078  | 11.3%      |
| 05    |       | 33    | 0.1%       |
| 06    |       | 9     | 0.0%       |
| 07    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #19 B8\_q23: Total exp. incurred by hhld.(Rs)

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Information                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1121500] [Missing=*]  |
| Statistics [NW/ W]         | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9452.316 /-] [StdDev=24450.273 /-]  |
| Interviewer's instructions | The total expenditure of the household (including both medical and other expenditures) owing to hospitalisation of household member(s) is to be recorded against this item. Hence, for making entry against this item a sum of items 18 and 22 over all the cases of hospitalisation (filled in columns) is to be made and the total recorded here. |

### #20 B8\_q24: Expenses financed by- Hhld. Income/savings(Rs)

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Information                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1081500] [Missing=*]   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]         | [Valid=24580 /-] [Invalid=2736 /-] [Mean=5400.796 /-] [StdDev=16396.936 /-]  |
| Interviewer's instructions | Items 24 to 28: sources of finance for meeting the expenses in item 23: These items are meant for recording the particulars of how the total expenditure incurred by the household on account of hospitalisation of its members (including those deceased) during the last 365 days was met. The financing of the total expenditure of the household recorded against item 23 is to be recorded. The major sources of finance are listed against items 24 to 27. The part of the expenditure that was not met by any of the sources listed in items 24 to 26 will be recorded against item 27, i.e. 'other sources'. These items are self-explanatory. The total of all these sources of finance will be given in item 28 which would match with the entry in item 23. |

### #21 B8\_q25: Expenses financed by-Borrowings(Rs)

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-351350] [Missing=*]           |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=11858 /-] [Invalid=15458 /-] [Mean=6737.416 /-] [StdDev=14255.63 /-] |

### #22 B8\_q26: Expenses financed by-Contributions(Rs)

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-400000] [Missing=*]           |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=6697 /-] [Invalid=20619 /-] [Mean=4551.056 /-] [StdDev=14624.138 /-] |

### #23 B8\_q27: Expenses financed by- other sources(Rs)

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-470000] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

## File Block-8-part-4--total-treatment-expenses-source-of-finance-household-records

### #23 B8\_q27: Expenses financed by- other sources(Rs)

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=3551 /-] [Invalid=23765 /-] [Mean=4245.9 /-] [StdDev=17682.084 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

### #24 B8\_q28: Expenses financed - Total(Rs)

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1121500] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|--|

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9452.316 /-] [StdDev=24450.273 /-] |
|--------------------|--|

### #25 wgt\_combined: Multiplier combined

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.81-32387.745] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=784.739 /-] [StdDev=1065.354 /-] |
|--------------------|--|

### #26 wgt\_ss: multiplier sub sample

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.62-64775.49] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|--|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1569.478 /-] [StdDev=2130.707 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

### #27 NSS: nss

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.688 /-] [StdDev=6.043 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

### #28 NSC: nsc

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.372 /-] [StdDev=12.086 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

### #29 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 562-6477549] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|--|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=27316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=156947.828 /-] [StdDev=213070.725 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

## File Block-9- ailments-members- records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate person

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

### #2 Key\_hhno: Key to locate Hhold

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 11    | Block-9 of schedule | 38803 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

Frequency table not shown (44 Modalities)

| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |   |       |            |
|--|---|-------|------------|
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 60   | NSS Round 60                                    | 38803 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#6 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0                                   | 38803 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#7 Sample: Sample</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Central sample                                  | 38803 | 100.0%     |
| 2  | State sample                                    | 0     | 0.0%       |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Rural   | 24011 | 61.9%      |
| 2  | Urban   | 14792 | 38.1%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |   |       |            |
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |   |       |            |
| <b>#11 District: District</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)</i>   |   |       |            |
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |

| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |       |   |            |
|--|-------|---|------------|
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |       |   |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i>   |       |   |            |
| <b>#13 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| Value  | Label | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  |       | 20365   | 52.5%      |
| 2  |       | 18438   | 47.5%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |       |   |            |
| <b>#14 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| Value  | Label | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  |       | 19729   | 50.8%      |
| 2  |       | 19074   | 49.2%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |       |   |            |
| <b>#15 FOD_SR: FOD Sub-Region</b>  |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (191 Modalities)</i>  |       |   |            |
| <b>#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.</b>   |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| <b>#17 Sub_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.</b>   |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| Value  | Label | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | 1     | 29000   | 74.7%      |
| 2  | 2     | 9803  | 25.3%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |       |   |            |
| <b>#18 SS_stratum: Second Stage Stratum</b>  |       |   |            |
| <b>Information</b>   |       | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |            |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  |       | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |            |
| Value  | Label | Cases   | Percentage |
| 1  | 1     | 17809   | 45.9%      |
| 2  | 2     | 7778  | 20.0%      |
| 3  | 3     | 8565  | 22.1%      |
| 4  | 4     | 4651  | 12.0%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |       |   |            |

| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#19 HS_No: Sample HHS No.</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 01   |   | 22234        | 57.3%             |
| 02   |   | 11725        | 30.2%             |
| 03   |   | 2505         | 6.5%              |
| 04   |   | 2170         | 5.6%              |
| 05   |   | 108          | 0.3%              |
| 06   |   | 48           | 0.1%              |
| 07   |   | 8            | 0.0%              |
| 08   |   | 2            | 0.0%              |
| 09   |   | 2            | 0.0%              |
| 10   |   | 1            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#20 B9_q1: Srl. No. of spell of ailment</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | A running serial number is printed against this item for all spells of ailment. Information for an ailing member will be recorded under one column and separate columns will be used for recording separate spells of ailments for a member or for spells of ailments for different members. There is a provision for recording information on only five cases in this block. If the number of cases exceeds five, additional page(s) of block 9 will be used and continuous serial numbers will be given in the extra page against this item to record the additional cases. |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 0  |   | 3            | 0.0%              |
| 1  |   | 26593        | 68.5%             |
| 2  |   | 8071         | 20.8%             |
| 3  |   | 2632         | 6.8%              |
| 4  |   | 967          | 2.5%              |
| 5  |   | 368          | 0.9%              |
| 6  |   | 94           | 0.2%              |
| 7  |   | 42           | 0.1%              |
| 8  |   | 23           | 0.1%              |
| 9  |   | 10           | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#21 B9_q2: Srl. No. of member</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#22 B9_q3: Age</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-633] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38603 /-] [Invalid=200 /-] [Mean=41.039 /-] [StdDev=25.463 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#23 B9_q4: Days ill</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |



| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#23 B9_q4: Days ill</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=37862 /-] [Invalid=941 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | <p>Items 4, 5 and 6: Number of days within the reference period - ill, on restricted activity, confined to bed : These three items are meant for assessing severity of the ailment suffered during the reference period. Number of days of illness, confinement to bed and restricted activity owing to a spell of ailment represent different degrees of severity of the ailment. While recording the number of days confined to bed, the number of days in a hospital within the reference period will also be counted against item 6, i.e. confined to bed.</p> <p>The number of days the member suffered from the particular spell of ailment during the reference period will be recorded against item 4. Ailment involving periodic check up will be treated as a single spell. The number of days on restricted activity will be recorded against item 5 and the number of days confined to bed against item 6. Days with illness would mean the duration for which the member felt that he/she feels sick. The terms "confined to bed" and "on restricted activity" are explained in paras 1.9.48 and 1.9.49. Clearly, the day's confinement to bed will also be counted as on restricted activity. Thus, the entry in item 5 will not be smaller than the entry in item 6. Similarly, the entry in item 4 will not be less than that in item 5. An exception to this will however be made for children below school going age and very old persons. For them, a cross 'x' mark will be put against item 5. For infants of age below 6 months, a cross 'x' mark will be put against item 6 as well.</p> |              |                   |
| <b>#24 B9_q5: On restricted activity(days)</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17488 /-] [Invalid=21315 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#25 B9_q6: Confined to bed(days)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=12057 /-] [Invalid=26746 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#26 B9_q7: Nature of ailment</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38091 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (42 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#27 B9_q8: Status of ailment</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | The period of the spell of ailment with respect to the reference period will be recorded here in terms of codes. For the deceased members, the spell will be considered to have ended.  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | started more than 15 days ago and is continuing   | 20896        | 53.9%             |
| 2  | started more than 15 days ago and has ended   | 2479         | 6.4%              |
| 3  | started within 15 days and is continuing  | 6559         | 16.9%             |
| 4  | started within 15 days and has ended  | 8869         | 22.9%             |
| 5  |   | 0            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#28 B9_q9: Total duration of ailment(days)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=37995 /-] [Invalid=808 /-] [Mean=249.013 /-] [StdDev=371.734 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | The total duration of the ailment in number of days is to be recorded against this item irrespective of the reference period. Here, the duration, from the commencement of the ailment - whether the ailment started before or within the reference period - to its termination or the date of survey if the ailment is continuing, is to be recorded.  |              |                   |
| <b>#29 B9_q10: Treatment on medical advice?</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |

**File Block-9- ailments-members- records****#29 B9\_q10: Treatment on medical advice?****Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Interviewer's instructions** whether treatment taken on medical advice: If any treatment is reported to have been taken on medical advice for the spell of ailment, whether consulting the doctor was within or outside the reference period, code 1 will be recorded against this item. If no medical treatment is ever taken for the spell of ailment, code 2 will be recorded. In such cases, items 11 & 12 will not be filled in.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 33046 | 85.2%      |
| 2     | No    | 5757  | 14.8%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#30 B9\_q11: Treatment from govt. sources?****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=30671 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Interviewer's instructions** Items 11 & 12: whether any treatment received from govt. sources and if no, reason: These two items will be filled in only when the entry against item 10 is 1. If for a spell of ailment, the treatment taken during the reference period is from the government sources, code 1 will be entered against item 11. Otherwise, the entry will be 2. It may happen that for a particular spell the treatment has been availed of from both govt. and private sources. In that case, 'govt. source' should get priority over 'private'. Note that the non-government source includes private hospital and private doctor. If treatment is taken from non-government source only, i.e. if 2 is recorded against item 11, the reason for availing of the treatment from a non-government source will be recorded in codes against item 12.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 8560  | 27.9%      |
| 2     | No    | 22111 | 72.1%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#31 B9\_q12: Reason if 2 in item 11****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=21963 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Literal question** whether any treatment received from govt. sources and if no, reason

| Value | Label  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--|-------|------------|
| 0     |  | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 1     | Govt doctor/facility too far                                 | 3663  | 16.7%      |
| 2     | not satisfied with medical treatment by Govt doctor/facility | 10675 | 48.6%      |
| 3     | long waiting   | 2770  | 12.6%      |
| 4     | required specific services not available                     | 1286  | 5.9%       |
| 9     | others   | 3566  | 16.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#32 B9\_q13: Reason for no treatment****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=4640 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--|-------|------------|
| 1     | no medical facility available in the neighbourhood                   | 449   | 9.7%       |
| 2     | facilities available but no treatment sought owing to: lack of faith | 186   | 4.0%       |
| 3     | long waiting   | 54    | 1.2%       |
| 4     | financial reasons  | 1261  | 27.2%      |

## File Block-9- ailments-members- records

### #32 B9\_q13: Reason for no treatment

| Value | Label                          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 5     | ailment not considered serious | 1852  | 39.9%      |
| 9     | others                         | 838   | 18.1%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #33 B9\_q14: Measure for Recovery?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=4701 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | whether any other measure taken for recovery/relief:  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | All non-medical treatment sought for recovery for the spell of ailment will be considered for this item. Self-drugging, treatment on advice of non-medical persons, like pharmacist, druggists, compounder, faith-healers, unqualified friends & relative etc. and activities like offering prayers or conducting rituals for recovery, will be regarded as non-medical treatment. If any non-medical treatment is taken for recovery, code 1 will be entered here. Otherwise, the entry will be 2. |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 2469  | 52.5%      |
| 2     | No    | 2232  | 47.5%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #34 B9\_q15: Whom consulted?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=2472 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | if 1 in item 14, whom consulted:?   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | If 1 is recorded against item 14, the person consulted will be recorded in codes against this item. |

| Value | Label                               | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 0     | NR                                  | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 1     | self/other household member/ friend | 711   | 28.8%      |
| 2     | medicine shop                       | 946   | 38.3%      |
| 9     | others                              | 814   | 32.9%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #35 B9\_q16: Expenditure incurred(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-18250] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=2268 /-] [Invalid=36535 /-] [Mean=79.37 /-] [StdDev=492.702 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | If 1 in item 14, expenditure incurred (Rs):   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | If 1 is recorded in item 14, the expenditure incurred on account of non-medical treatment during the reference period will be recorded against this item in nearest rupees. Even if no expenditure has been incurred, '0' will be recorded. |

### #36 B9\_q17: Loss of hhld. Income(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=19634 /-] [Invalid=19169 /-] [Mean=278.614 /-] [StdDev=2227.95 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | loss of household income, if any, due to ailment (Rs)   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The loss in household income will be recorded against this item for each spell of ailment. This item is similar to item 10 of block 7, except that it is to be recorded for each spell of ailment and the reference period here will be the last 15 days. |

| <b>File Block-9- ailments-members- records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#37 wgt_combined: Multiplier combined</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-73664] [Missing=*]         |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2378.339 /-] [StdDev=2889.261 /-]     |              |                   |
| <b>#38 wgt_ss: Multiplier sub sample</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]                               |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=38803 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| Sysmiss  |   | 38803        |                   |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#39 NSS: nss</b>  |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7.136 /-] [StdDev=6.575 /-]           |              |                   |
| <b>#40 NSC: nsc</b>  |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=14.265 /-] [StdDev=13.145 /-]         |              |                   |
| <b>#41 Mult: Posted Multiplier</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-14732800] [Missing=*]       |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=38803 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=475667.761 /-] [StdDev=577852.231 /-] |              |                   |
| <b>File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#1 Key_prsn: Key to locate person</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#2 Key_hhno: Key to locate Hhold</b>  |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 12   | Block-10-part-1 of schedule   | 31042        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (44 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |   |              |                   |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |

**File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records****#5 Round: Round**

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 31042 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 SchNo: Schedule Number**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 250                       | Schedule 25.0                                   | 31042 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 Sample: Sample**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1                         | Central sample                                  | 31042 | 100.0%     |
| 2                         | State sample                                    | 0     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 Sector: Sector**

| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------|
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value                     | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1                         | Rural   | 19085 | 61.5%      |
| 2                         | Urban   | 11957 | 38.5%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#9 State\_reg: State-Region**

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>                               | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>                        | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |  |  |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i> |   |  |  |

**#10 state: state code**

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>                               | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>                        | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |  |  |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i> |   |  |  |

**#11 District: District**

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>                               | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>                        | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |  |  |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)</i> |   |  |  |

**#12 Stratum: Stratum**

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Information</b>                               | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |  |  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>                        | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |  |  |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)</i> |   |  |  |

**File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records****#13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 16444 | 53.0%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 14598 | 47.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 15749 | 50.7%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 15293 | 49.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (189 Modalities)***#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 23196 | 74.7%      |
| 2     | 2     | 7846  | 25.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 14609 | 47.1%      |
| 2     | 2     | 6380  | 20.6%      |
| 3     | 3     | 6253  | 20.1%      |
| 4     | 4     | 3800  | 12.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records

#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 17661 | 56.9%      |
| 02    |       | 9458  | 30.5%      |
| 03    |       | 2032  | 6.5%       |
| 04    |       | 1763  | 5.7%       |
| 05    |       | 79    | 0.3%       |
| 06    |       | 39    | 0.1%       |
| 07    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

#20 B10\_q1: Srl. No. of ailing member

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 9753  | 31.4%      |
| 02    |       | 7248  | 23.3%      |
| 03    |       | 3608  | 11.6%      |
| 04    |       | 3243  | 10.4%      |
| 05    |       | 2819  | 9.1%       |
| 06    |       | 1724  | 5.6%       |
| 07    |       | 980   | 3.2%       |
| 08    |       | 601   | 1.9%       |
| 09    |       | 367   | 1.2%       |
| 10    |       | 237   | 0.8%       |
| 11    |       | 123   | 0.4%       |
| 12    |       | 118   | 0.4%       |
| 13    |       | 51    | 0.2%       |
| 14    |       | 43    | 0.1%       |
| 15    |       | 33    | 0.1%       |
| 16    |       | 16    | 0.1%       |
| 17    |       | 19    | 0.1%       |
| 18    |       | 10    | 0.0%       |
| 19    |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 20    |       | 6     | 0.0%       |
| 21    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 22    |       | 5     | 0.0%       |
| 23    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 24    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 25    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 26    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 27    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

## File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records

### #20 B10\_q1: Srl. No. of ailing member

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 91    |       | 24    | 0.1%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #21 B10\_q2: Age

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-121] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=30897 /-] [Invalid=145 /-] [Mean=39.336 /-] [StdDev=24.996 /-] |

### #22 B10\_q3: Medical service provided free

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=30458 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Literal question</b>           | whether any medical service provided free by employer:  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Often employers have their own arrangements for medical treatment of their employees and their dependents. If any part of the expenditure on medical treatment during the reference period is borne by the employer (of the patient or the one on whom the patient is dependant) code 1 or 2, depending upon the employer is a Govt. agency or a private agency, will be entered against this item. If such a provision is not there for the ailing member or his/her dependants even if he/she is employed, entry 3 will be recorded. In all other cases, entry will be 4, that is, this item is not applicable. |

| Value | Label           | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | yes, Government | 776   | 2.5%       |
| 2     | yes, private    | 320   | 1.1%       |
| 3     | no              | 3385  | 11.1%      |
| 4     | Not applicable  | 25977 | 85.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 B10\_q4: Surgery

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=29747 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Q.4 to 7: Details of medical services received: These are same as items 11 to 14 of block 7. Refer para 5.7.11 for instructions. It is important to note that for each item, the situation is to be obtained for the major spell (decided in terms of duration), irrespective of whether all or some items are applicable for the major spell or not. |
|-----------------------------------|---|

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Not received  | 29183 | 98.1%      |
| 2     | received free | 158   | 0.5%       |
| 3     | partly free   | 10    | 0.0%       |
| 4     | on payment    | 396   | 1.3%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 B10\_q5: Medicine received

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=30074 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Not received  | 2726  | 9.1%       |
| 2     | received free | 2148  | 7.1%       |
| 3     | partly free   | 1320  | 4.4%       |
| 4     | on payment    | 23880 | 79.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*



| <b>File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#25 B10_q6: X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29725 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Not received  | 27900        | 93.9%             |
| 2  | received free   | 256          | 0.9%              |
| 3  | partly free   | 79           | 0.3%              |
| 4  | on payment  | 1490         | 5.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#26 B10_q7: Other diagnostic tests</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29715 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Not received  | 26018        | 87.6%             |
| 2  | received free   | 591          | 2.0%              |
| 3  | partly free   | 132          | 0.4%              |
| 4  | on payment  | 2974         | 10.0%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#27 B10_q8: Fee-Hospital staff(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=7412 /-] [Invalid=23630 /-] [Mean=55.043 /-] [StdDev=130.613 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Items 8 to 15: medical expenditure for treatment by the household: The coverage and the instructions for items 8 to 19 are similar to that of items 5 to 17 of block 8. The important point is to note that the reference period for this block is the last 15 days and the medical expenditure for treatment of an ailing person will relate to the goods and services purchased/availed of (not as an inpatient of a hospital) for all the treated spells taken together for that person. For items 8 and 10, the coverage is the goods and services received from hospital only. Refer to paras 5.8.4 to 5.8.16 for detailed instructions on items 8 |              |                   |
| <b>#28 B10_q9: Fee- Other specialists(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-6000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=4999 /-] [Invalid=26043 /-] [Mean=70.137 /-] [StdDev=171.287 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#29 B10_q10: Medicines-from hospital(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-4000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=4291 /-] [Invalid=26751 /-] [Mean=94.86 /-] [StdDev=220.818 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#30 B10_q11: Medicines-from outside(Rs)</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-22500] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=21853 /-] [Invalid=9189 /-] [Mean=248.256 /-] [StdDev=426.321 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#31 B10_q12: Diagnostic tests(Rs)</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15000] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=2943 /-] [Invalid=28099 /-] [Mean=174.456 /-] [StdDev=536.151 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#32 B10_q13: Attendant charges(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=779 /-] [Invalid=30263 /-] [Mean=39.098 /-] [StdDev=213.888 /-]  |              |                   |

| <b>File Block-10-part-1-treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>   |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#33 B10_q14: Physiotherapy(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3000] [Missing=*]             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=546 /-] [Invalid=30496 /-] [Mean=56.907 /-] [StdDev=249.359 /-]      |              |                   |
| <b>#34 B10_q15: Personal medical appliances(Rs)</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7500] [Missing=*]             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=658 /-] [Invalid=30384 /-] [Mean=41.752 /-] [StdDev=315.325 /-]      |              |                   |
| <b>#35 Wgt_combined: Mu;ltiplier combined</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-73664] [Missing=*]         |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2372.836 /-] [StdDev=2926.752 /-]     |              |                   |
| <b>#36 wgt_ss: multiplier sub sample</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-147328] [Missing=*]         |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4745.673 /-] [StdDev=5853.504 /-]     |              |                   |
| <b>#37 NSS: nss</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7.049 /-] [StdDev=6.42 /-]            |              |                   |
| <b>#38 NSC: nsc</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]               |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=14.093 /-] [StdDev=12.835 /-]         |              |                   |
| <b>#39 Mult: Posted Multiplier</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-14732800] [Missing=*]       |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=31042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=474567.276 /-] [StdDev=585350.392 /-] |              |                   |
| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>#1 Key_prsn: Key to locate person</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#2 Key_hhno: Key to locate Hhold</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>  | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 13   | Block-10-part-2 of schedule   | 29931        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]                             |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (46 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |

| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#5 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>#6 Round: Round</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 60   | NSS Round 60                                    | 29931        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#7 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0                                   | 29931        | 100.0%            |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#8 Sample: Sample</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Central sample                                  | 29931        | 100.0%            |
| 2  | State sample                                    | 0            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#9 Sector: Sector</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Rural   | 18273        | 61.1%             |
| 2  | Urban   | 11658        | 38.9%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#10 State_reg: State-Region</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#11 state: state code</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#12 District: District</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |

**File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records****#12 District: District***Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)***#13 Stratum: Stratum**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)***#14 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 15808 | 52.8%      |
| 2     |       | 14123 | 47.2%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#15 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     |       | 15186 | 50.7%      |
| 2     |       | 14745 | 49.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#16 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (189 Modalities)***#17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 22369 | 74.7%      |
| 2     | 2     | 7562  | 25.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 14126 | 47.2%      |
| 2     | 2     | 6131  | 20.5%      |
| 3     | 3     | 6003  | 20.1%      |
| 4     | 4     | 3671  | 12.3%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |  |              |                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#19 HS_No: Sample HHS No.</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>   | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 01   |  | 17005        | 56.8%             |
| 02   |  | 9119         | 30.5%             |
| 03   |  | 1975         | 6.6%              |
| 04   |  | 1710         | 5.7%              |
| 05   |  | 75           | 0.3%              |
| 06   |  | 38           | 0.1%              |
| 07   |  | 5            | 0.0%              |
| 08   |  | 1            | 0.0%              |
| 09   |  | 2            | 0.0%              |
| 10   |  | 1            | 0.0%              |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |  |              |                   |
| <b>#20 B10_q1: Srl. No. of ailing member</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (31 Modalities)</i>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>#21 B10_16: Food etc.(Rs)</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3000] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=2311 /-] [Invalid=27620 /-] [Mean=70.97 /-] [StdDev=163.965 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Items 16 to 22: medical expenditure for treatment by the household: The coverage and the instructions for items 8 to 19 are similar to that of items 5 to 17 of block 8. The important point is to note that the reference period for this block is the last 15 days and the medical expenditure for treatment of an ailing person will relate to the goods and services purchased/availed of (not as an inpatient of a hospital) for all the treated spells taken together for that person. For items 8 and 10, the coverage is the goods and services received from hospital only. Refer to paras 5.8.4 to 5.8.16 for detailed instructions on items 8 |              |                   |
| <b>#22 B10_17: Blood,Oxygen cylinder etc.(Rs)</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1200] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=607 /-] [Invalid=29324 /-] [Mean=27.554 /-] [StdDev=129.107 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#23 B10_18: Services(Rs)</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-6000] [Missing=*]  |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=939 /-] [Invalid=28992 /-] [Mean=47.667 /-] [StdDev=293.777 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>#24 B10_19: Exp. not elsewhere reported(Rs)</b>   |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=10843 /-] [Invalid=19088 /-] [Mean=200.468 /-] [StdDev=731.754 /-]  |              |                   |
| <b>#25 B10_20: Total exp. during stay(Rs)</b>  |  |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]   |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=28716 /-] [Invalid=1215 /-] [Mean=333.671 /-] [StdDev=716.171 /-]   |              |                   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>  | Items 20 to 22: total medical expenditure: The total medical expenditure incurred for a ailing member (and given against items 8 to 19) will be recorded against item 20. The part of this total expenditure (given in item 20) made for the goods and services received from the various government sources, will be recorded against 21. The   |              |                   |

| <b>File Block-10-part-2--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>#25 B10_20: Total exp. during stay(Rs)</b>                           |  |
|   | remaining part of the total expenditure, i.e. those made for goods and services received from non-government sources, will be recorded against item 22.  |
| <b>#26 B10_21: Govt. Sources(Rs)</b>                                    |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-13000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=5897 /-] [Invalid=24034 /-] [Mean=64.069 /-] [StdDev=278.124 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                       | Items 20 to 22: total medical expenditure: The total medical expenditure incurred for a ailing member (and given against items 8 to 19) will be recorded against item 20. The part of this total expenditure (given in item 20) made for the goods and services received from the various government sources, will be recorded against 21. The remaining part of the total expenditure, i.e. those made for goods and services received from non-government sources, will be recorded against item 22. |
| <b>#27 B10_22: Other Sources(Rs)</b>                                    |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=27854 /-] [Invalid=2077 /-] [Mean=330.402 /-] [StdDev=709.997 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                                       | Items 20 to 22: total medical expenditure: The total medical expenditure incurred for a ailing member (and given against items 8 to 19) will be recorded against item 20. The part of this total expenditure (given in item 20) made for the goods and services received from the various government sources, will be recorded against 21. The remaining part of the total expenditure, i.e. those made for goods and services received from non-government sources, will be recorded against item 22. |
| <b>#28 wgt_combined: Multiplier combined</b>                            |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-73664] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2378.804 /-] [StdDev=2925.165 /-]  |
| <b>#29 wgt_ss: Multiplier sub sample</b>                                |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-147328] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4757.608 /-] [StdDev=5850.329 /-]  |
| <b>#30 NSS: nss</b>   |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7.079 /-] [StdDev=6.463 /-]  |
| <b>#31 NSC: nsc</b>   |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=14.153 /-] [StdDev=12.922 /-]  |
| <b>#32 Mult: Posted Multiplier</b>                                      |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-14732800] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=29931 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=475760.764 /-] [StdDev=585032.903 /-]  |
| <b>File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b> |  |
| <b>#1 Key_prsn: Key to locate person</b>                                |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>#2 Key_hhno: Key to locate HHno</b>                                  |  |
| <b>Information</b>  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |

| <b>File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |   |       |            |
|--|---|-------|------------|
| <b>#3 Rec_id: Record identifier</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 14   | Block-10-part-3 of schedule                     | 17466 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#4 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Frequency table not shown (49 Modalities)  |   |       |            |
| <b>#5 Round: Round</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 60   | NSS Round 60                                    | 17466 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#6 SchNo: Schedule Number</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 250  | Schedule 25.0                                   | 17466 | 100.0%     |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#7 Sample: Sample</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Central sample                                  | 17466 | 100.0%     |
| 2  | State sample                                    | 0     | 0.0%       |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#8 Sector: Sector</b>   |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Value  | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
| 1  | Rural   | 11319 | 64.8%      |
| 2  | Urban   | 6147  | 35.2%      |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |       |            |
| <b>#9 State_reg: State-Region</b>  |   |       |            |
| Information  | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |       |            |
| Statistics [NW/ W]   | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |       |            |
| Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)  |   |       |            |

| <b>File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records</b>  |   |              |                   |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>#10 state: state code</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#11 District: District</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (67 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#12 Stratum: Stratum</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (87 Modalities)</i>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>#13 Sub_Round: Sub-Round</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-round-1                                     | 9169         | 52.5%             |
| 2  | Sub-round-2                                     | 8297         | 47.5%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#14 Sub_Sample: Sub-Sample</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | Sub-sample-1                                    | 8914         | 51.0%             |
| 2  | Sub-sample-2                                    | 8552         | 49.0%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |
| <b>#15 FOD_SR: FOD Sub-Region</b>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (183 Modalities)</i>  |   |              |                   |
| <b>#16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>#17 Sub_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.</b>   |   |              |                   |
| <b>Information</b>   | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |              |                   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>  | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |              |                   |
| <b>Value</b>   | <b>Label</b>                                    | <b>Cases</b> | <b>Percentage</b> |
| 1  | 1   | 12834        | 73.5%             |
| 2  | 2   | 4632         | 26.5%             |
| <i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i> |   |              |                   |



**File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records****#18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 8619  | 49.3%      |
| 2     | 2     | 3457  | 19.8%      |
| 3     | 3     | 3354  | 19.2%      |
| 4     | 4     | 2036  | 11.7%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 10011 | 57.3%      |
| 02    |       | 5222  | 29.9%      |
| 03    |       | 1169  | 6.7%       |
| 04    |       | 1009  | 5.8%       |
| 05    |       | 31    | 0.2%       |
| 06    |       | 20    | 0.1%       |
| 07    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 B10\_q1: Srl. No. of ailing member****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 5603  | 32.1%      |
| 02    |       | 4131  | 23.7%      |
| 03    |       | 2040  | 11.7%      |
| 04    |       | 1792  | 10.3%      |
| 05    |       | 1553  | 8.9%       |
| 06    |       | 940   | 5.4%       |
| 07    |       | 510   | 2.9%       |
| 08    |       | 324   | 1.9%       |
| 09    |       | 193   | 1.1%       |
| 10    |       | 131   | 0.8%       |
| 11    |       | 58    | 0.3%       |
| 12    |       | 70    | 0.4%       |
| 13    |       | 27    | 0.2%       |
| 14    |       | 24    | 0.1%       |
| 15    |       | 15    | 0.1%       |
| 16    |       | 9     | 0.1%       |
| 17    |       | 14    | 0.1%       |

## File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records

### #20 B10\_q1: Srl. No. of ailing member

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 18    |       | 8     | 0.0%       |
| 19    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 20    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 21    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 22    |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 23    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 25    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 26    |       | 2     | 0.0%       |
| 31    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 91    |       | 10    | 0.1%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #21 B10\_q23: Transport(Rs)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=13975 /-] [Invalid=3491 /-] [Mean=55.003 /-] [StdDev=180.338 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Items 23 to 26: other expenses incurred by the household for treatment (Rs): These items are similar to items 19 to 22 of block 8. Refer paras 5.8.17 to 5.8.21 for detailed instructions. |

### #22 B10\_q24: Lodging charges etc.(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1600] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=3038 /-] [Invalid=14428 /-] [Mean=14.483 /-] [StdDev=91.292 /-] |

### #23 B10\_q25: Others(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=4580 /-] [Invalid=12886 /-] [Mean=37.022 /-] [StdDev=328.739 /-] |

### #24 B10\_q26: Total(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=14975 /-] [Invalid=2491 /-] [Mean=65.591 /-] [StdDev=336.882 /-] |

### #25 B10\_q33: Amount of reimbursement(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-16000] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=3662 /-] [Invalid=13804 /-] [Mean=40.098 /-] [StdDev=372.083 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | details of reimbursement received: These items are similar to items of block 8. Refer paras 5.8.23 to 5.8.25 for detailed instructions. |

### #26 B10\_q34: Government(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-16000] [Missing=*]      |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=817 /-] [Invalid=16649 /-] [Mean=143.073 /-] [StdDev=658.8 /-] |

### #27 B10\_q35: Private(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5000] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=677 /-] [Invalid=16789 /-] [Mean=35.285 /-] [StdDev=236.512 /-] |

### #28 B10\_q36: Medical Insurance companies(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9900] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=660 /-] [Invalid=16806 /-] [Mean=20.514 /-] [StdDev=387.179 /-] |

**File Block-10-part-3--treatment-expenses-15-days-members-records****#29 B10\_q37: Other agencies(Rs)**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5240] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=693 /-] [Invalid=16773 /-] [Mean=22.667 /-] [StdDev=216.283 /-] |
|--------------------|--|

**#30 wgt\_combined: Multiplier combined**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.25-73664] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2353.639 /-] [StdDev=2921.474 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**#31 wgt\_ss: Multiplier sub sample**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 6.5-147328] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4707.277 /-] [StdDev=5842.947 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**#32 NSS: nss**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.772 /-] [StdDev=5.905 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**#33 NSC: nsc**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.539 /-] [StdDev=11.808 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**#34 Mult: Posted Multiplier**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 650-14732800] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=17466 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=470727.738 /-] [StdDev=584294.705 /-] |
|--------------------|---|

**File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records****#1 Key\_hhno: Key to locate HHno**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

**#2 Rec\_id: Record identifier**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label                        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 15    | Block-10-part-4- of schedule | 21616 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#3 CSR: Centre code,Round,Shift**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

*Frequency table not shown (48 Modalities)*

**#4 Round: Round**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Information | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
|-------------|---|

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 21616 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records

### #5 SchNo: Schedule Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label         | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 21616 | 100.0%     |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #6 Sample: Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label          | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 21616 | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #7 Sector: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 13375 | 61.9%      |
| 2     | Urban | 8241  | 38.1%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #8 State\_reg: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)

### #9 state: state code

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)

### #10 District: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)

### #11 Stratum: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)

### #12 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records

### #12 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 11393 | 52.7%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 10223 | 47.3%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #13 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 10896 | 50.4%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 10720 | 49.6%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #14 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

Frequency table not shown (188 Modalities)

### #15 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

### #16 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 16133 | 74.6%      |
| 2     | 2     | 5483  | 25.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #17 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 10119 | 46.8%      |
| 2     | 2     | 4314  | 20.0%      |
| 3     | 3     | 4341  | 20.1%      |
| 4     | 4     | 2842  | 13.1%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Information        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| Statistics [NW/ W] | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                 |

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 12319 | 57.0%      |

## File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records

### #18 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 02    |       | 6521  | 30.2%      |
| 03    |       | 1429  | 6.6%       |
| 04    |       | 1253  | 5.8%       |
| 05    |       | 59    | 0.3%       |
| 06    |       | 28    | 0.1%       |
| 07    |       | 5     | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #19 B10\_q27: Total exp. incurred by hhld.(Rs)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-36600] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=488.709 /-] [StdDev=961.137 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The total expenditure of the household (including both medical and other expenditures) owing to the ailments of member(s) of the household is to be recorded against this item. Hence, for making entry against this item a sum of items 22 and 26 over all the ailing household members (filled in different columns of this block) is to be made and the total recorded here. |

### #20 B10\_q28: source of finance : Hhld. Income/savings(Rs)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-36600] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=20488 /-] [Invalid=1128 /-] [Mean=422.35 /-] [StdDev=791.698 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | source of finance for meeting the expenses in items 28 to 32 These items are similar to items 24 to 32 respectively, of block 8. Refer paras 5.8.23 to 5.8.25 for detailed instructions. |

### #21 B10\_q29: source of finance-: Borrowings(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-24000] [Missing=*]          |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=3214 /-] [Invalid=18402 /-] [Mean=417.053 /-] [StdDev=1093.859 /-] |

### #22 B10\_q30: source of finance: Contributions(Rs)

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-10000] [Missing=*]         |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=2324 /-] [Invalid=19292 /-] [Mean=178.201 /-] [StdDev=604.069 /-] |

### #23 B10\_q31: Other source of finance(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15350] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=1911 /-] [Invalid=19705 /-] [Mean=81.778 /-] [StdDev=494.629 /-] |

### #24 B10\_q32: source of finance - Total(Rs)

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-36600] [Missing=*]      |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=488.709 /-] [StdDev=961.137 /-] |

### #25 wgt\_combined: Multiplier combined

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-73664] [Missing=*]     |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2391.143 /-] [StdDev=2973.901 /-] |

### #26 wgt\_ss: Multiplier sub sample

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-147328] [Missing=*]     |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4782.285 /-] [StdDev=5947.803 /-] |

## File Block-10-part-4--treatment-total-expenses-source-finance-household-records

### #27 NSS: nss

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.966 /-] [StdDev=6.343 /-]

### #28 NSC: nsc

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.926 /-] [StdDev=12.683 /-]

### #29 Mult: Posted Multiplier

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-14732800] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=21616 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=478228.535 /-] [StdDev=594780.297 /-]

## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #1 Key\_prsn: Key to locate person

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #2 Key\_hhno: Key to locate HHno

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #3 Rec\_id: Record identifier

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label                | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|----------------------|--------|------------|
| 16    | Block-11 of schedule | 115108 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #4 CSR: Centre code, Round, Shift

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)*

### #5 Round: Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|--------|------------|
| 60    | NSS Round 60 | 115108 | 100.0%     |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #6 SchNo: Schedule Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label         | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|---------------|--------|------------|
| 250   | Schedule 25.0 | 115108 | 100.0%     |

## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #6 SchNo: Schedule Number

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #7 Sample: Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label          | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|----------------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Central sample | 115108 | 100.0%     |
| 2     | State sample   | 0      | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #8 Sector: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Rural | 76649 | 66.6%      |
| 2     | Urban | 38459 | 33.4%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #9 State\_reg: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

### #10 state: state code

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

### #11 District: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

### #12 Stratum: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (89 Modalities)*

### #13 Sub\_Round: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label       | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-round-1 | 57503 | 50.0%      |
| 2     | Sub-round-2 | 57605 | 50.0%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*



## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #14 Sub\_Sample: Sub-Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label        | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Sub-sample-1 | 57378 | 49.8%      |
| 2     | Sub-sample-2 | 57730 | 50.2%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #15 FOD\_SR: FOD Sub-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (195 Modalities)

### #16 FSU: LOT/FSU Serial No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #17 Sub\_block: Hamlet Group/Sub-Block no.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 85915 | 74.6%      |
| 2     | 2     | 29193 | 25.4%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 SS\_stratum: Second Stage Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1     | 47647 | 41.4%      |
| 2     | 2     | 43692 | 38.0%      |
| 3     | 3     | 9946  | 8.6%       |
| 4     | 4     | 13823 | 12.0%      |

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 01    |       | 65066 | 56.5%      |
| 02    |       | 34087 | 29.6%      |
| 03    |       | 8237  | 7.2%       |
| 04    |       | 6409  | 5.6%       |
| 05    |       | 777   | 0.7%       |
| 06    |       | 468   | 0.4%       |

## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #19 HS\_No: Sample HHS No.

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 07    |       | 51    | 0.0%       |
| 08    |       | 9     | 0.0%       |
| 09    |       | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 10    |       | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #20 B11\_c1: Person Srl. No.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Information</b>                               | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>                        | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b>                | Columns 1 & 2: sl. no. and age (years) as in block 4/5: The serial number and the corresponding age of children and ever married women of age below 50 years are to be copied from block 4/5 and recorded in columns 1 and 2, respectively in the sequence they appear in blocks 4/5. |
| <i>Frequency table not shown (40 Modalities)</i> |   |

### #21 B11\_c2: Age

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-49] [Missing=*]          |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=114390 /-] [Invalid=718 /-] [Mean=21.446 /-] [StdDev=15.778 /-] |

### #22 B11\_c3: Immunisation?

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=39911 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | For children of age 0 to 4 years, whether any immunisation received:   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | For children below the age of 5 years, it is to be ascertained whether they have received any immunisation during the last 365 days or not. Code 1 is to be recorded for a child if he/she had received any of the following vaccinations viz., BCG, Measles, DPT (any of the 3 doses), Polio (excluding polio 0 which is given at the time of birth), Hepatitis vaccine (A or B), MMR, Pneumovax (for pneumonia) and Oral typhoid. Code 2 will be recorded if none of these vaccinations are received during the last 365 days. |

| Value | Label   | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| 0     | NR      | 7     | 0.0%       |
| 1     | Yes     | 37422 | 93.8%      |
| 2     | No      | 2478  | 6.2%       |
| 9     | Invalid | 4     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 B11\_c4: Expenditure incurred

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-10000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=22148 /-] [Invalid=92960 /-] [Mean=92.22 /-] [StdDev=347.434 /-]  |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | For children of age 0 to 4 years, expenditure incurred (Rs):   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | If a child received any immunisation (any of the 10 immunisations mentioned above), i.e. code 1 in col. 3, the expenditure incurred for the administration of the vaccination is to be recorded under this column in whole rupees. The expenditure will include only the cost of availing the goods and services and not the transport charges, etc. |

### #24 B11\_c5: Pregnant anytime?

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115105 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                |

## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #24 B11\_c5: Pregnant anytime?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | For ever married women of age below 50 years, particulars of pre-natal care of pregnant women and post-natal care of mothers:<br><br>Each of the ever married women of age below 50 years would be asked whether she was pregnant any time during the last 365 days. Code 1 will be assigned if she was pregnant any time and otherwise, code 2 will be assigned. Information in columns 6 to 11 will be collected only for those women who were pregnant during the last 365 days, i.e. those with code 1 in column 5. |
|-----------------------------------|---|

| Value | Label | Cases  | Percentage |
|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 1     | Yes   | 9724   | 8.4%       |
| 2     | No    | 105381 | 91.6%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 B11\_c6: Any pre- natal care ?

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=9706 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | Usually an expectant mother gets pre-natal care in a medical institution where she is likely to be admitted for child birth. She may also consult private medical practitioners at regular intervals for pre-natal care and advice. When she goes to the out patient department of a hospital for pre-natal care, usually her name is registered in the hospital and a card/ticket, on which attending physician records his/her advice and the next date of check up, is given to her. In case of consultation in a doctor's clinic, such registration may not be necessary. Nevertheless, the doctor advises her as to when she is to report to him again for the next check up. Usually, the expectant mothers are given Tetanus Toxoid injections to immunise them from affection of tetanus. Sometimes Iron Folic Acid tablets are also prescribed to prevent anaemia during pregnancy. |

| Value | Label                  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------|-------|------------|
| 0     | NR                     | 3     | 0.0%       |
| 1     | yes: from Govt sources | 4360  | 44.9%      |
| 2     | from private sources   | 3059  | 31.5%      |
| 3     | no                     | 2281  | 23.5%      |
| 9     | Invalid                | 3     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #26 B11\_c7: Expenditure incurred

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=6467 /-] [Invalid=108641 /-] [Mean=791.924 /-] [StdDev=1680.059 /-]   |
| <b>Literal question</b>           | For 1 or 2 in col. 6, expenditure incurred (Rs):   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | if 1 or 2 in col. 6, expenditure incurred (Rs): For women who had received pre-natal care, i.e. those with code 1 or 2 in col. 6, expenditure incurred for such care (goods and services) will be collected and recorded under column 7 in whole rupees. |

### #27 B11\_c8: Given birth to a child?

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=9588 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | All those women who were pregnant any time during last 365 days will be asked whether they gave birth to a child during the last 365 days. Birth here means live births only. The response will be collected in the form of codes |

| Value | Label                   | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes in Govt.hospital    | 1874  | 19.5%      |
| 2     | Yes in private hospital | 1923  | 20.1%      |
| 3     | At home                 | 3130  | 32.6%      |

## File Block-11-immunisation-children-pre-natal-post-natal-care-women-records

### #27 B11\_c8: Given birth to a child?

| Value | Label | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 4     | No    | 2661  | 27.8%      |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 B11\_c9: Exp. on child birth

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-98500] [Missing=*]  |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=6553 /-] [Invalid=108555 /-] [Mean=2243.895 /-] [StdDev=4363.485 /-]   |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | The total expenditure on childbirth for women who gave birth to a child during the last 365 days will be ascertained and recorded under this column. This will also include expenditure made for treatment of any complication arising at the time of childbirth. |

### #29 B11\_c10: Post-natal care

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=6884 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]                  |

| Value | Label                  | Cases | Percentage |
|-------|------------------------|-------|------------|
| 1     | yes: from Govt sources | 2218  | 32.2%      |
| 2     | from private sources   | 2380  | 34.6%      |
| 3     | no                     | 2285  | 33.2%      |
| 9     | Invalid                | 1     | 0.0%       |

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 B11\_c11: Expenditure incurred

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>                | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-27000] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>         | [Valid=4235 /-] [Invalid=110873 /-] [Mean=600.128 /-] [StdDev=1317.43 /-]  |
| <b>Interviewer's instructions</b> | For women who had received any post-natal care, i.e. those with code 1 or 2 in col. 10, expenditure incurred for such care will be collected and recorded under column 11 in whole rupees. |

### #31 wgt\_combined: multiplier combined

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.25-84978.75] [Missing=*]   |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2606.983 /-] [StdDev=3173.213 /-] |

### #32 wgt\_ss: multiplier sub sample

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.5-169957.5] [Missing=*]    |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5213.966 /-] [StdDev=6346.427 /-] |

### #33 NSS: nss

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]      |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.499 /-] [StdDev=6.099 /-] |

### #34 NSC: nsc

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-80] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12.994 /-] [StdDev=12.196 /-] |

### #35 Mult: Posted Multiplier

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>        | [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 450-16995750] [Missing=*]        |
| <b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b> | [Valid=115108 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=521396.614 /-] [StdDev=634642.672 /-] |

# Documentation

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">Reports and analytical documents</a> .....                           | 121 |
| <a href="#">Morbidity,Health care and the condition of the aged</a> .....        | 121 |
| <a href="#">IHSN study report NSS-60-Sch-25-generated using IHSN tools</a> ..... | 121 |
| <a href="#">Questionnaires</a> .....   | 121 |
| <a href="#">NSS 60th Round - Schedule 25.0-Morbidity and Health Care</a> .....   | 121 |
| <a href="#">Other resources</a> .....  | 121 |
| <a href="#">Introduction: Concepts, Definitions and Procedures</a> .....         | 121 |
| <a href="#">Schedule 0.0: List of Households</a> .....                           | 121 |
| <a href="#">Schedule 25.0: Morbidity and Health Care</a> .....                   | 121 |
| <a href="#">List of state codes</a> .....  | 121 |
| <a href="#">List of FOD sub-regions</a> .....                                    | 121 |
| <a href="#">List of NSS regions</a> .....  | 121 |

## Reports and analytical documents

**Morbidity,Health care and the condition of the aged**, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report 507\_final.pdf"

**IHSN study report NSS-60-Sch-25-generated using IHSN tools**, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\IHSN Study Report-NSS60R-Schedule 25.0-Morbidity-Healthcare.pdf"

## Questionnaires

**NSS 60th Round - Schedule 25.0-Morbidity and Health Care**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Schedule\_60\_25.0.pdf"

## Other resources

**Introduction: Concepts, Definitions and Procedures**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Chapter-1\_60.pdf"

**Schedule 0.0: List of Households**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Chapter-2\_60\_25.0.pdf"

**Schedule 25.0: Morbidity and Health Care**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Chapter-5\_60\_25.0.pdf"

**List of state codes**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\State codes from 58th Round onwards.pdf"

**List of FOD sub-regions**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\FOD sub-regions.pdf"

**List of NSS regions**, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report 507\_final.pdf"